

Bearings, Ball Screws and NSK Linear Guides, for Special Environments



Bearings, Ball Screws and NSK Linear Guides, for Special Environments

The SPACEA[™] Series—responding to extreme, special environments

The NSK SPACEA[™] Series was developed with vacuum lubrication technology, materials technology, and thin-film technology for space exploration equipment.

Our lineup of bearings, ball screws and NSK Linear Guides® for special environments will meet the strict requirements for harsh operating conditions, offering high functionality and quality. The highguality SPACEA[™] Series is applicable in vacuum, corrosive, clean, high-temperature, non-magnetic, and radiation-resistant environments, among others.



Applicable in a variety of operating conditions, responding to a broad range of

applications.



Table of Contents

SPACEA [™] Series ······P2–7
Global NetworkP4-5
Research and DevelopmentP6-7
SPACEA™ Bearings A1–A74
SPACEA [™] Bearings ······A1–A2
InventoryA3-A4
Selection GuideA5-A8
Listed by Operating EnvironmentA9-A12
Dimensions, Accuracy and Availability
Manufacture IntroductionA31-A68
Applications of SPACEA [™] Series Bearings ······A69–A74
SPACEA [™] Series Ball Screws and NSK Linear Guides [®] …B1–B30
SPACEA [™] Series Ball Screws and NSK Linear Guides [®] ····B1–B2
InventoryB3-B4
Selection GuideB5-B6
Types and SpecificationsB7-B8
Dimensions and AvailabilityB9-B12
Product Information-B13-B28
Applications of SPACEA™ Series Ball Screws and NSK Linear Guides [®] B29–B30
Appendices ·······C1–C24
Specification InquiryC25

NSK 3

NSK Global Network

NSK's global network is the key to our ability to develop innovative products that incorporate the latest technologies.

The network connects each sales branch, distribution center, production facility, and technology center and enables us to gather the latest information from each location. Data is instantly accessible to every part of the network, resulting in products of the highest quality. Our global system also includes activities such as receiving and processing orders, shipping products, and supplying technical support. No matter how difficult or complex the challenge, NSK is able to respond immediately.

NSK's global network means excellent products and superior customer service.

NSK has established a communication system that links the major markets of the world in Europe, Asia, Japan, and the Americas. We use this highly developed system to share information, in real time, related to changes and trends in each market. As a result, we can react quickly to meet changing customer needs, supplying the best, high-quality products. Our global network makes NSK a truly global company. We are able to transcend borders and other restrictions to meet the needs of our customers around the globe.





· · · · · ·	- Frank and a state	
Europe	Japan	
Africa	Asja Oceania	

Plant.....63



\bigcirc				
1	2	3	1	
		2		
	3	2		
	2	4		
				1
		1		1
1	3	5		
		4		
		1		
1	22	36	5	
1	10	16	1	1
	2	2	1	
		6		
	1	3 2 1 3 <u>1 22</u> 1 10	2 3 2 2 4 1 1 3 5 4 1 22 36 1 10 16 2 2	2 3 2 2 4 1 3 5 4 1 1 22 36 5 1 10 16 1 2 2 1

THE AMERICAS					
U.S.A.	1	7	6	1	
Canada			3		
Mexico			1		
Brazil		1	5	1	
Peru			1		
Argentina			1		





NSK Research and Development

Extensive commitment to research and development through a network of four bases in the United States, Europe, and Asia, with Japan as the nucleus.

NSK's R&D centers concentrates on enhancements in the core technologies of tribology, materials technology, analytical technology, and mechatronics. These are the basis for the development of NSK's current and future product lineups. We have been working intensely on basic technologies that will be required to develop the next generation of products.

Titanium alloy bearings

Bearing Technology Center (Japan)

Test rig for bearings for vacuum conditions



European Technology Centre (England)

American Technology Center (USA)



JAPAN

0

G

B

R

0

SPACEA[™] Series bearings





Lubrication Unit "NSK K1™"

SPACEA[™] Series bearings, ball screws and NSK Linear Guides[™] are technology-driven products that continue to evolve, supported by advanced technologies developed in the NSK R&D centers. Lubrication technology, materials technology, and evaluation technology are integrated to create new SPACEA[™] products.

Lubrication technology

Clean lubricant DFO Clean greases: LG2, LGU Special solid lubricant Vacuum high-temperature solid lubricant Materials technology

High corrosion-resistant, long-life stainless steel: ES1 High corrosion-resistant, high hardness stainless steel: ESZ High corrosion-resistant, non-magnetic stainless steel: ESA Fiber-reinforced, high corrosion-resistant fluororesin materials High corrosion-resistant ceramic materials High hardness titanium alloys

Evaluation technology

In-vacuo rotation/direct-acting tester Clean environment rotation/direct-acting tester Corrosive environment bearing endurance tester Dust-contaminated environment direct-acting tester



Wide range of product variation with high quality and high functionality

NSK's SPACEA[™] Series bearings for special environments have a wide array of product variation applicable to vacuum environments, corrosive environments, clean environments, high-temperature environments, dust-contaminated environments and non-magnetic requirement. The SPACEA[™] Series offers high quality and high performance in severe operating environments, throughout a wide range of applications and in all kinds of machines and apparatuses.

Optimal bearings for particular applications can be found in the SPACEA[™] Bearing Selection Guide on pages A5–A8.



● Table of Contents of SPACEA[™] Bearings ●

)	Inventory	A3–A4
)	Selection Guide	A5–A8
)	Listed by Operating Environment	A9–A12
)	Dimensions, Accuracy and Availability	······A13–A30
)	Specifications, Operating Instructions, and Technical Data	
	1. Stainless Steel Bearings	A31–A32
	2. Stainless Steel Angular Contact Ball Bearings	A33
	3. Stainless Steel Self-Aligning Ball Bearings	A34
	4. Molded-Oil™ Bearings ·····	A35–A36
	5. Hybrid Bearings	A37–A38
	6. Corrosion-Resistant Coated Bearings (Nickel coating)	A39– <mark>A40</mark>
	7. High Corrosion-Resistant, High Hardness Stainless Steel ESZ Bearings	A41–A42
	8. High Corrosion-Resistant, Non-Magnetic Stainless Steel ESA Bearings	A43–A44
	9. All-Ceramic Bearings (Oxide-based ceramics)	A45–A46
	10. Aqua-Bearing [™] —High Corrosion-Resistant Resin Bearings·····	A47–A48
	11. High Corrosion-Resistant All-Ceramic Bearings (Carbide-based ceramics)	A49–A50
	12. LG2/LGU Grease-Packed Bearings (For use in normal atmosphere only)	A51–A52
	13. DL2 Clean Grease-Packed Bearings (From normal atmosphere up to vacuum) ·····	A53–A54
	14. Clean Lubricant DFO Bearings (E-DFO/V-DFO)	A55–A56
	15. YS Bearings with MoS ₂ Self-Lubricating Cages	A57–A58
	16. High-Temperature Grease-Packed Bearings (For use in normal atmosphere only)	A59–A60
	17. YS High-Temperature Bearings with Spacer Joints	
	18. SJ High-Temperature Bearings with Solid Lubrication	A63–A64
	19. Completely Non-Magnetic Titanium Alloy Bearings	A65–A66
	20. Molded-Oil [™] Bearings for Dust-Contaminated Environments	A67–A68
)	Applications of SPACEA [™] Series Bearings ·····	A69–A74



NSK A2

SPACEA[™] Series Bearings

Inventory

NSK's SPACEA[™] Series bearings for special environments are optimal for applications in operating environments that are too severe for ordinary bearings, such as semiconductor/FPD/hard-disk production machinery, food processing machinery, medical/cosmetics production machinery, and ceramics/chemistry/optical apparatuses.

Vacuum environments

Clean

- · DL2 clean grease-packed bearings
- · Clean lubricant DFO bearings
- · YS bearings with MoS₂ self-lubricating cage

High-temperature

- · YS high-temperature bearings with spacer joints
- · SJ high-temperature bearings with solid lubrication
- Non-magnetic
- · High corrosion-resistant, non-magnetic stainless ESA bearings
- · Completely non-magnetic titanium alloy bearings



with spacer joints

Clean environments

- Normal atmosphere, room temperature
- · LG2/LGU clean grease-packed bearings
- Normal atmosphere, high-temperature/ vacuum, medium-temperature
- · DL2 clean grease-packed bearings

• Vacuum, high-temperature

- YS bearings with MoS₂ self-lubricating cage
- · Clean lubricant DFO bearings



TM



Corrosive environments

- Water environments
- · Stainless steel bearings
- · Molded-Oil[™] bearings
- · Hybrid bearings
- · Corrosion-resistant coated bearings (Nickel coating)
- Alkali and weak acid environments
- · High corrosion-resistant, high hardness stainless steel ESZ bearings
- · High corrosion-resistant, non-magnetic stainless steel ESA bearings
- · All-ceramic bearings (oxide-based ceramics)
- Strong acid and reactive gas environments
- · Aqua-Bearing[™]—high corrosion-resistant resin bearings
- · All-ceramic bearings (carbide-based ceramics)



Aqua-Bearing[™]high corrosion-resistant resin bearings

SPACEA[™] Se ries Bearings



Molded-Oil[™] bearings

A3 NSK

Stainless steel bearings





Clean grease-packed bearings



SJ high-temperature bearings with solid lubrication

Ē

High-temperature *environments*

• Normal atmosphere, high-temperature · KPM high-temperature grease-packed bearings

• Vacuum, high-temperature

· YS high-temperature bearings with spacer joints · SJ high-temperature bearings with solid lubrication



SPACEA[™] Bearing Selection Guide-I B

1. Select the most appropriate bearing with the following selection flow chart.



									Ć	2 Opera	ating co	nditions								4		
	() Operating environment	Product name	Degi	ree of vac Pa	uum	Operating t °(emperat C	ure	Cle	eanlines	S ⁽¹⁾	Limiting r	otationa d _m n ⁽²⁾	l speed	Li	miting lo P/C _H ⁽³⁾	ad	3 Price	3 Availability	·Specifications ·Operating	5 Bearing number	
			Normal atmosphere	≤10-4	≤10⁻ଃ	≤100 ≤200	≤300	≤400	100– 1 000	100	10	≤20 000 ≤	50 000	≤150 000	≤1%	≤2%	≤5%	comparison		instructions ·Technical data	for inquiry ⁽⁴⁾	
	Classification of air cleanliness: Class 100–1 000.	DL2 clean grease-packed bearings	1(0 ⁻⁴ Pa		200°C		ils, please page A53.				50	000				5%	Low	Page A26	Page A53-A54	LZZ-H DL2	
uee		Clean lubricant E-DFO bearings				150°C		ils, please									5%		Page A27	Page	□□□□ LZZ−HFD4	
SIC	Classification of air cleanliness: Class 10–100.	Clean lubricant V-DFO bearings		10 ⁻⁷ F	Pa	200°C	refer to p	page A56.				20 000				2%	,		l ugo / iz /	A55-A56	LZZ-HFD	
		Bearings with self-lubricating YS fluororesin cages				200°C									For detai	ils, please 7.	refer to	High	Page A28	Page A57–A58	LZZ-HMST4	
High-	Up to 400°C	SJ high-temperature bearings with solid lubrication		10 ⁻⁸	Pa		4	00°C				20 000			For detai page A6	ils, please 3.	refer to	Low	Page A30	Page A63-A64	U	
Hig	Up to 350°C	YS high-temperature bearings with spacer joints		10-8	Pa		350°C					20 000			For detain page A6	ils, please 1.	refer to	High	Page A28	Page A61–A62	LZZ-HMSS2	
anetic	Non-magnetic (relative permeability 1.01 or less)	High corrosion-resistant, non-magnetic stainless steel ESA bearings														2%		Low	Page A23	Page A43-A44	ESA 🗆 🗆 🗆	
Non-ma	Completely non-magnetic (relative permeability 1.001 or less)	Completely non-magnetic titanium alloy bearings		10 ⁻ 6 Pa		150°C							20 000			1%	Y		High	_	Page A65–A66	000 L-T
	High-humidity environments	Stainless steel bearings				80°C							15	0 000			5%	Low	Page A15-A18	Page A31–A32	□□□□ −H−···· * MA	
ter	Water spray, immersed	Molded-Oil™ bearings				60°C						For details, page A35.	please r	efer to		1 to	5%		Page A20	Page A35-A36	L11-H-DDU	
Water		Hybrid bearings				1 - 220						00.000				2%			Page A21	Page A37–A38	LZZ-YT3	
	Water, sterilization liquid	Corrosion-resistant coated bearings (Nickel coating)				150°C						20 000				2%			Page A21	Page A39-A40	LZZ-YNIT3	
		High corrosion-resistant, high hardness stainless steel ESZ bearings														0.04			Page A22	Page A41-A42	ESZ 🗆 🗆 🗆	
	Weak acid and alkali environments	High corrosion-resistant, non-magnetic stainless steel ESA bearings		10 ^{-₀} Pa		150°C						20 000				2%			Page A23	Page A43–A44	ESA 🗆 🗆 🗆	
		All-ceramic bearings (oxide-based ceramics) Strong acid and reactive gas environments				,						,					5%	High	Page A23	Page A45–A46	□□□ <mark>SZ1</mark>	
	Strong acid and reactive	Aqua-Bearing™—high corrosion-resistant resin bearings				100°C									1%			Low	Page A24	Page A47–A48	□□□□ L− P T3 (− Q T3)	
	gas environments	All-ceramic bearings (carbide-based ceramics)				150°C						20 000					5%	High	-	Page A49–A50	SR1	

Notes

(1) Cleanliness may vary depending on operating conditions, surrounding structures and other factors. (2) $d_m n =$ (bore diameter of bearing, mm+outer diameter of bearing, mm) ÷ 2 × rotational frequency (min)-1

(3) The limiting load is estimated based on the endurance (total rotational frequency) corresponding to 10⁷ as a guideline. *P*: equivalent load (N), C_H: load rating (N) of the stainless bearing (The durability is different by operating environment or conditions.)

(4) The bearing number for inquiry can be used as a reference before finalizing the specifications. The number will enable NSK to identify the summarized specifications of your bearing and provide you with a price estimate. A formal bearing number will be provided after the specifications are finalized. □□□.....represents the basic bearing number



5 Determine the bearing number for making your

Remarks: Please consult NSK about a unidentified point about beaing specification.



B SPACEA Bearing Selection Guide-II

1. Select the most appropriate bearing with the following selection flow chart.



											ratina c	onditions							(4)	
	1 Operating environment	Product name	Degr	ree of vac Pa	uum	Ор	erating ten °C	nperature	e	Cleanline	I too tation of a stand of a stand of the station o			3 Price	3 Availability	·Specifications ·Operating	Bearing number			
			Normal atmosphere	≤10-4	≤10-8	≤100	≤200 :	≤300 ÷	≤400	00– 00 100	10	≤20 000 ≤50 000	≤150 000	≤1%	5 ≤2%	≤5%	compariso	n	instructions ·Technical data	for inquiry ⁽⁴⁾
	For use in normal atmosphere only	LG2/LGU clean grease- packed bearings					70°C (LG 120°C (I	,				50 000				5%	Low	Page	Page A51–A52	□□□□−H−ZZ LG2 □□□□LZZ−H LG2 (LGU)
	From normal atmoshere up to vacuum	DL2 clean grease-packed bearings	1(0 ^{-₄} Ра		20	00°C	For details, refer to page	please le A53.			30 000				570		A25-A26	Page A53–A54	DDDLZZ-H DL2
Clean		Clean lubricant E-DFO bearings				150°C		For details,	please							5%		Page A27	Page	DDDLZZ-HFD4
	Low outgas and low particle emissions	Clean lubricant V-DFO bearings		10 ⁻⁷ F	Pa	20	00°C	refer to page	je A56.			20 000			2%				A55–A56	□□□□ LZZ−HFD
		YS bearings with MoS ₂ self-lubricating cages				20	00°C							For de page	etails, please A57.	refer to	High	Page A28	Page A57–A58	DDDLZZ-HMST4
ure	For use in normal atmosphere only, up to 230°C	High-temperature KPM grease-packed bearings					230°C					50 000				5%	Low	Page A29	Page A59–A60	□□□□ LZZ (C3) —H KPM
High-	From normal atmosphere up to 10 ⁻⁸ Pa, up to 400°C	SJ high-temperature bearings with solid lubrication		10	-® Pa			400	0°C			20 000		For depage	etails, please A63.	refer to		Page A30	Page A63–A64	U
ten	From normal atmosphere up to 10 ⁻ ⁸ Pa, up to 350°C	YS high-temperature bearings with spacer joints		10	-® Pa			350°C				20 000		For depage	etails, please A61.	refer to	High	Page A28	Page A61–A62	DDD LZZ-HMSS2
netic	Non-magnetic (relative permeability 1.01 or less)	High corrosion-resistant, non-magnetic stainless steel ESA bearings		10 ^{-₀} Pa											2%		Low	Page A23	Page A43–A44	ESA 🗆 🗆 🗆
Non-magnetic	Completely non-magnetic (relative	Completely non-magnetic titanium alloy bearings				150°C						20 000		1%				_	Page A65–A66	
	permeability 1.001 or less)	All-ceramic bearings (oxide-based ceramics)														5%	High	Page A23	Page A45–A46	000 SZ1
Dust- contaminated	Dust, wood waste, etc.	Molded-Oil [™] bearings				60°C						For details, please r page A67.	refer to		1 tc	5%	_	Page A68	Page A67–A68	L11DDU

Notes

(1) Cleanliness may vary depending on operating conditions, surrounding structures and other factors. (2) $d_m n =$ (bore diameter of bearing, mm+outer diameter of bearing, mm) \div 2 × rotational frequency (min)⁻¹

(3) The limiting load is estimated based on the endurance (total rotational frequency) corresponding to 107 as a guideline. *P*: equivalent load (N), C_H: load rating (N) of the stainless bearing (The durability is different by operating environment or conditions.) (4) The bearing number for inquiry can be used as a reference before finalizing the specifications. The number will enable NSK to identify the summarized specifications of your bearing and provide you with a price estimate.
 A formal bearing number will be provided after the specifications are finalized.
 □□□□.....represents the basic bearing number



⁽⁵⁾ Determine the bearing number for making your

Remarks: Please consult NSK about a unidentified point about beaing specification.

NSK A8

C SPACEA[™] Bearings Listed by Operating

Environment



● Bearings for vacuum environments are base products of the NSK SPACEATM Series for special environments, which also includes bearings suitable for operating environments such as clean, high-temperature environments, and non-magnetic requirement.



Bearings for corrosive environments

- strong acid and reactive gas.
- High corrosion-resistant bearings include stainless steel bearings, Molded-Oil™ bearings, and corrosion-resistant coated alkali environments; and ceramic bearings and the Aqua-Bearing[™] for strong acid and reactive gas environments.





• High corrosion-resistant bearings are applicable in corrosive environments such as water, weak acid and alkali, and

bearings (Nickel coating) for water environments; ceramic bearings, ESA bearings and ESZ bearings for weak acid and

SPACEA[™] Bearings Listed by Operating

Environment



- Bearings for clean environments consist of clean grease-packed bearings, solid lubrication bearings, and clean lubricant DFO bearings.
- Clean grease-packed bearings are classified into bearings exclusively for use in normal atmosphere and bearings for vacuum environments. The solid lubrication bearings include MoS₂ solid lubricant or solid lubricant (fluororesin). The MoS₂ lubricant features long life; the fluorine lubricant, cleanliness.
- The clean lubricant E-DFO/V-DFO bearings represent a new concept in clean bearings, offering both long life and cleanliness.



Bearings for hightemperature environments

- Bearings for high-temperature environments consist of high-temperature, grease-packed bearings and MoS₂ solidlubrication bearings.
- The high-temperature, grease-packed bearings are made exclusively for use under normal atmospheric pressure which has a life span five times as long as that of commercially available fluorine grease.
- For use in high-temperature, vacuum environments, SJ/YS high-temperature bearings with solid lubrication are recommended.





economical than stainless steel Molded-Oil[™] bearings. Note: Stainless steel Molded-Oil[™] bearings are recommended for corrosive environments.





conditions in high-temperature environments (up to 230°C). They are packed with the NSK long-life fluorine grease, KPM,

Up to 350°C	Up to 400°C	Bearings
SJ high-tr (Ar bearings with spacer joints to 10 ^{-®} Pa)	emperature bearings with solid lubrication tmospheric pressure: up to 10 ^{-s} Pa)	ings Bearings for corrosive and clean environments

completely non-magnetic (relative permeability 1.001 or less) bearings. Both bearings are harder and more resistant to

or less)	Completely non-magnetic (relative permeability 1.001 or less)
	Ceramic bearings (carbide-based ceramics)
on-magnetic earings	Titanium alloy bearings
,	

● For dust-contaminated environments, bearing steel Molded-Oil™ bearings are recommended. These bearings are more

/lolded-Oil[™] bearings for dust-contaminated envirc



of SPACEA[™] Series Bearings

1. Stainless steel-based SPACEA[™] Series Bearings

Accuracy of boundary dimensions and running accuracy

Note: The dimensional tolerance of the bore and outside diameter for corrosive coating bearings may deviate from the JISO standard for coating thickness (maximum 5 µm in diameter).

 Dimensior 	Dimensional accuracy of bore diameter of inner ring											
bore diameter diameter			ne mean bore iation (Deviation		ore diameter it-of-roundn V _{dp}			Mean bore diameter variation (Cylindricity)				
d (n	d (mm) of single bore diameter)				Diameter se	ries		V _{dmp}				
			•	7, 8, 9	0, 1	2, 3, 4						
Over	Incl	High	Low		Max			Max				
2.5	10	0	-8	10	8	6		6				
10	18	0	-8	10	8	6		6				
18	30	0	-10	13	10	8		8				
30	50	0	-12	15	12	9		9				

Dimensional accuracy of outside diameter of outer ring

Nominal	bearing		e mean outside	Mea	an outside d (Out-of-ro V	ation	Mean outside		
outside o D (n	diameter	of single ou	viation (Deviation tside diameter) 1D _{mp}	Ор	en type beai	Sealed/ Shielded	diameter variation (Cylindricity) V _{dmp}		
		_	mp		Diamet	^v dmp			
				7, 8, 9	0, 1	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4		
Over	Incl	High	Low		Max			Max	
6	18	0	-8	10	8	6	10	6	
18	30	0	-9	12	9	7	12	7	
30	50	0	-11	14	11	8	16	8	
50	80	0	-13	16	13	10	20	10	

• Dimensional accuracy of inner/outer ring width

Unit: µm

Unit: um

Nominal bore dia d (m	ameter	Deviation of ΔB_{S}	single ring width or $\varDelta C_{ m S}$	Ring width variation (Max-min) <i>VB</i> _S or <i>VC</i> _S
Over	Incl	High	Low	Max
2.5	10	0	-120	15
10	18	0	-120	20
18	30	0	-120	20
30	50	0	-120	20

Running accuracy

Unit: µm

Nominal bore dia <i>d</i> (m	ameter	bearing	of assembled inner ring	Radial runout of assembled bearing outer ring k_{ea}
Over	Incl	High	Low	Мах
2.5	10	1	0	15
10	18	1	0	15
18	30	1	3	20
30	50	1	5	25

Bearing internal clearance and the standard value

Internal clearance of bearings is the amount that one ring, either the inner or outer, can be displaced relative to the other ring when one is fixed and the other is displaced either vertically or horizontally. The amount of displacement in the radial plane is called radial clearance, while the amount of displacement in the axial plane is called axial clearance. Clearance is measured by adding a specific measuring load to a bearing in order to obtain a stable measured value. As a result, the measured clearance value, or measured internal clearance, becomes slightly larger than the theoretical internal clearance value (also known as geometrical clearance in the case of a radial bearing). The difference is known as the elastic deformation volume, or approach amount. Theoretical internal clearance is derived by compensating the increment of clearance caused by elastic deformation.

Internal clearance of bearings prior to installation is usually defined by the theoretical internal clearance value.

Radial internal clearance of nominal bearing bore diameter

	al bearing Jiameter	Clearance												
	mm)	C2		CN		C3		C4		C5				
Over	Incl	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max	Min	Max			
10 only		0	7	2	13	8	23	14	29	20	37			
10	18	0	9	3	18	11	25	18	33	25	45			
18	24	0	10	5	20	13	28	20	36	28	48			
24	30	1	11	5	20	13	28	23	41	30	53			
30	40	1	11	6	20	15	33	28	46	40	64			
40	50	1	11	6	23	18	36	30	51	45	73			

Remarks When using the above values as measured clearance, the radial clearance increment caused by the measuring load will be compensated as the clearance compensation values listed in the following table. For compensation values for C2 clearance, the smaller value will be applied to the smallest clearance and the larger value shall be applied to the largest clearance.

Clearance compensation volume

bore d	al bearing liameter	Measuring load	Clearance compensation value									
Over	mm) Incl	(N)	C2	CN	C3	C4	C5					
10	18	24.5	3~4	4	4	4	4					
18	50	49	4~5	5	6	6	6					

Radial internal clearance of extra-small ball bearings

Clearance number	М	IC1	М	C2	М	C3	M	C4	М	C5	M	C6
Clearance	Min	Max										
Clearance	0	5	3	8	5	10	8	13	13	20	20	28
marka 1. Standard alagrapaga ara MC2 valuga												

Remarks 1. Standard clearances are MC3 values

2. When used as measured internal clearance, the correction values in the following table will be added.

Clearance correction volume

Clearance number	MC1	MC2	MC3	MC4	MC5	MC6
Clearance correction value	1	1	1	1	2	2

Remarks The measuring load for an extra-small ball bearing is 4.4 N.





Radial clearance



Unit: um

Unit: µm

Unit: µm

NSK A14

of SPACEA[™] Series Bearings

1-1. Stainless steel bearings (Bore Diameter 1-12 mm)

Bearings Specifications A31-A32 pages

Stocked as standard inventory items

• Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

Open Type:	Basic bearing number	-H-*MA
Shielded Type:	Basic bearing number	-H-ZZ*MA NS7
Rubber Sealed Type:	Basic bearing number	-H-DD *MA NS 7

	Boundary of	dimensions			Dynamic	Availability		L institus a	Linsitian	
Bore diameter <i>d</i> (mm)	Outside diameter D (mm)	Width <i>B</i> (mm)	Chamfer dimension (min.) <i>r</i> (mm)	Basic bearing number ⁽²⁾	load rating, C _H (reference value) (N)	Open	Shielded	Rubber sealed	- Limiting speeds (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	Limiting load ⁽³⁾ (reference value) (N)
	3	1	0.05	681	81				10 000	4
1	3	1.5	0.05	MR31	81				10 000	4
	4	1.6	0.1	691	120				10 000	6
1.2	4	2.5	0.1	MR41X	96				10 000	4
	4	2	0.05	681X	96				10 000	4
1.5	5	2.6	0.15	691X	202				10 000	10
	6	3	0.15	601X	281				10 000	14
	5	2.3	0.08	682	144				10 000	7
	5	2.5	0.1	MR52	144				10 000	7
2	6	3	0.15	692	281				10 000	14
-	6	2.5	0.15	MR62	281	•			10 000	14
	7	3	0.15	MR72	328				10 000	16
	7	3.5	0.15	602	328				10 000	16
	6	2.6	0.08	682X	177				10 000	8
2.5	7	3.5	0.15	692X	328	•			10 000	16
	8	2.5	0.2	MR82X	475	•			10 000	23
	8	4	0.15	602X	469	•			10 000	23
	6	2.5	0.1	MR63	177				10 000	8
	7	3	0.1	683	265				10 000	13
	8	2.5	0.15	MR83	336				10 000	16
3	8	4	0.15	693	475				10 000	23
Ū	9	4	0.15	MR93	486	•			10 000	24
	9	5	0.15	603	486	•			10 000	24
	10	4	0.15	623	538	•			10 000	26
	13	5	0.2	633	1 100				10 000	55
	7	2.5	0.1	MR74	217				10 000	10
	8	3	0.1	MR84	336				10 000	16
	9	4	0.1	684	545			•	10 000	27
4	10	4	0.15	MR104	604				10 000	30
	11	4	0.15	694	815				10 000	40
	12	4	0.2	604	815				10 000	40
	13	5	0.2	624	1 110				10 000	55
	16	5	0.3	634	1 140			-	10 000	56
	8	2.5	0.1	MR85	185				10 000	9
	9	3	0.15	MR95	367				10 000	18
	10	4	0.15	MR105	367	-			10 000	18
F	11 11	4	0.15	MR115	609				10 000	30
5	11	5	0.15	685	609				10 000	30
		4	0.2	695 695	916				10 000	45
	14	5	0.2	605	1 130				10 000	56
	16	5	0.3	625	1 470				10 000	73
	19	6	0.3	635	1 990				10 000	99

	Boundary of	dimensions			Dynamic		Availability		Limiting	Limiting
Bore diameter <i>d</i> (mm)	Outside diameter D (mm)	Width B (mm)	Chamfer dimension (min.) r (mm)	Dasic	load rating, C _H (reference value) (N)	Open	Shielded	Rubber sealed	speeds (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	(reference value) (N)
	10	3	0.1	MR106	423				10 000	21
	12	4	0.15	MR126	608			•	10 000	30
	13	5	0.15	686	920			•	10 000	46
6	15	5	0.2	696	1 140			•	10 000	56
	17	6	0.3	606	1 920				10 000	96
	19	6	0.3	626	1 990				10 000	99
	22	7	0.3	636	2 800				10 000	140
	11	3	0.1	MR117	388				10 000	19
	13	4	0.15	MR137	460				10 000	23
7	14	5	0.15	687	1 000				10 000	50
1	17	5	0.3	697	1 370				10 000	68
	19	6	0.3	607	1 990				10 000	99
	22	7	0.3	627	2 800				10 000	140
	12	3.5	0.1	MR128	463				10 000	23
	14	4	0.15	MR148	696			•	10 000	34
	16	5	0.2	688	1 070				10 000	53
8	19	6	0.3	698	1 900			•	10 000	95
	22	7	0.3	608	2 800				10 000	140
	24	8	0.3	* 628	2 850				9 370	140
	28	9	0.3	638	3 890				8 330	190
	17	5	0.2	689	1 130				10 000	56
	20	6	0.3	699	2 100				10 000	100
9	24	7	0.3	609	2 850				9 090	140
	26	8	0.6	629	3 890				8 570	190
	30	10	0.6	639	4 350				7 690	210
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.4	R6	2 830				9 440	140
	15	3	0.15	6700	729				10 000	36
	19	5	0.3	* 6800	1 460			•	10 000	73
10	22	6	0.3	* 6900	2 290			•	9 370	110
	26	8	0.3	* 6000	3 900	•		•	8 330	190
	30	9	0.6	* 6200	4 350	•		•	7 500	210
	18	4	0.2	6701	789	•		•	10 000	39
	21	5	0.3	* 6801	1 630			, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	9 090	82
12	24	6	0.3	* 6901	2 460	•		•	8 330	120
	28	8	0.3	* 6001	4 350	•		•	7 500	210
	32	10	0.6	* 6201	5 800	ě			6 810	290

Symbol of availability: • Stocked as standard inventory items.⁽⁴⁾ Blank entry indicates non-stock items.

Notes (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes. (2) A basic bearing number with an asterisk (*) indicates that NSK's ES1 steel has been adopted for the bearing's inner and outer ring bearing steel material. (3) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations. (4) Orders placed for large quantities of standard inventory items may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays.

Remarks 1. Open-type bearings do not include grease. Customers need to ensure that an optimum lubricant is made available for use with these bearings.

2. The radial internal clearance for bearings with bore diameters smaller than 10 mm is MC3. The radial internal clearance for bearings with bore diameters of 10 mm or larger is CN. See the radial internal clearance tables on page A14 for further details.



SP/



Open Type (example)

Shielded Type (example) Rubber Sealed Type (example)





	Boundary o	dimensions				Dynamic		Availability		Limiting	Limiting
Bore diameter <i>d</i> (mm)	Outside diameter D (mm)	Width <i>B</i> (mm)	Chamfer dimension (min.) <i>r</i> (mm)	b	Basic earing umber ⁽²⁾	load rating, C _H (reference value) (N)	Open	Shielded	Rubber sealed	speeds (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	load ⁽³⁾ (reference value) (N)
	21	4	0.2		6702	797	•			8 330	40
	24	5	0.3	*	6802	1 760	•			7 690	88
15	28	7	0.3	*	6902	3 700				6 970	180
	32	9	0.3	*	6002	4 750	•			6 380	230
	35	11	0.6	*	6202	6 500				6 000	320
	23	4	0.2		6703	849				7 500	42
	26	5	0.3	*	6803	2 240	•		•	6 970	110
17	30	7	0.3	*	6903	3 900				6 380	190
	35	10	0.3	*	6003	5 100				5 760	250
	40	12	0.6	*	6203	8 150				5 260	400
	27	4	0.2		6704	885				6 380	44
	32	7	0.3	*	6804	3 400		•	•	5 760	170
20	37	9	0.3	*	6904	5 400	•			5 260	270
	42	12	0.6	*	6004	7 950	Ŏ	Ó	Ŏ	4 830	390
	47	14	1	*	6204	10 900	Ŏ	Ó	Ŏ	4 470	540
	32	4	0.2		6705	931	Ŏ		Ŏ	5 260	47
	37	7	0.3	*	6805	3 800	•			4 830	190
25	42	9	0.3	*	6905	5 950	Ŏ	Ó	Ŏ	4 470	290
	47	12	0.6	*	6005	8 550	Ŏ	Ó	Ŏ	4 160	420
	52	15	1	*	6205	11 900	•		Ŏ	3 890	590
	37	4	0.2		6706	969	•			4 470	48
30	55	13	1	*	6006	11 300	Ŏ		Ŏ	3 520	560
	62	16	1	*	6206	16 500	•		•	3 260	820
	44	5	0.3		6707	1 590				3 790	79
35	62	14	1	*	6007	13 600	•			3 090	680
	72	17	1.1	*	6207	21 800				2 800	1 090
	50	6	0.3		6708	2 140				3 330	100
40	68	15	1	*	6008	14 200				2 770	710
	80	18	1.1	*	6208	24 800				2 500	1 240
45	75	16	1	*	6009	17 800	_			2 500	890
45	85	19	1.1	*	6209	26 600			•	2 300	1 330
50	80	16	1	*	6010	18 500			-	2 300	920
50	90	20	1.1	*	6210	29 800			Ó	2 140	1 490
	90	18	1.1	*	6011	24 000			ě	2 060	1 200
55	100	21	1.5	*	6211	37 000		Ĭ	ĕ	1 930	1 850
	95	18	1.1	*	6012	25 000		Ĭ	ĕ	1 930	1 250
60	110	22	1.5	*	6212	44 500				1 760	2 220

Symbol of availability: Stocked as standard inventory items.⁽⁴⁾ Blank entry indicates non-stock items.

Notes (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes.

(2) A basic bearing number with an asterisk (*) indicates that NSK's ES1 steel has been adopted for the bearing's inner and outer ring bearing steel material. (3) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations.

(4) Orders placed for large quantities of standard inventory items may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays.

Remarks 1. Open-type bearings do not include grease. Customers need to ensure that an optimum lubricant is made available for use with these bearings.

2. The radial internal clearance for the bearings on this page is CN. See the radial internal clearance tables on page A14 for further details.

of SPACEA[™] Series Bearings

- 1-2. Stainless steel bearings (with flanged outer ring)
- Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

Basic bearing number -H-ZZ*MA NS7

	В	oundary	dimension	S			Dynamic load rating		Limiting	Limitin
Bore	Outside	Width	Flanged	Flanged	Chamfer	Basic	load rating, $C_{\rm H}$	A 11 L 111	enoode	
diameter	diameter	_	Outside diameter	Width	dimension (min.)	bearing	(reference	Availability	(reference	(reference
, d	, D	<i>B</i> ₁	D_2	<i>B</i> ₂	r	number	`value)		value)	value)
(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)		(N)		(min⁻¹)	(N)
	4	2	5	0.6	0.05	F681X	96		10 000	4
1.5	5	2.6	6.5	0.8	0.15	F691X	202		10 000	10
	6	3	7.5	0.8	0.15	F601X	281		10 000	14
	5 5	2.3	6.1	0.6	0.08	F682	144		10 000 10 000	7
2	6	2.5 3	6.2 7.5	0.6 0.8	0.1 0.15	MF52	144 281		10 000	14
2	7	3	8.2	0.6	0.15	F692 MF72	328		10 000	16
	7	3.5	8.5	0.0	0.15	F602	328		10 000	16
	6	2.6	7.1	0.8	0.08	F682X	177		10 000	8
2.5	7	3.5	8.5	0.9	0.15	F692X	328		10 000	16
	8	4	9.5	0.9	0.15	F602X	469		10 000	23
	6	2.5	7.2	0.6	0.1	MF63	177		10 000	8
	7	3	8.1	0.8	0.1	F683	265		10 000	13
0	8	4	9.5	0.9	0.15	F693	475		10 000	23
3	9	4	10.6	0.8	0.15	MF93	486	Ó	10 000	24
	9	5	10.5	1	0.15	F603	486	•	10 000	24
	10	4	11.5	1	0.1	F623	538		10 000	26
	7	2.5	8.2	0.6	0.1	MF74	217		10 000	10
	8	3	9.2	0.6	0.1	MF84	336		10 000	16
	9	4	10.3	1	0.1	F684	545		10 000	27
4	10	4	11.6	0.8	0.15	MF104	604		10 000	30
•	11	4	12.5	1	0.15	F694	815		10 000	40
	12 13	4 5	13.5	1	0.2	F604	815 1 110		10 000 10 000	40 55
	16	5	15 18	1	0.2	F624	1 140		10 000	56
	8	2.5	9.2	0.6	0.3 0.1	F634 MF85	185		10 000	9
	9	3	10.2	0.6	0.15	MF95	367		10 000	18
	10	4	11.6	0.8	0.15	MF105	367		10 000	18
_	11	5	12.5	1	0.15	F685	609		10 000	30
5	13	4	15	1	0.2	F695	916		10 000	45
	14	5	16	1	0.2	F605	1 1 3 0	Ŏ	10 000	56
	16	5	18	1	0.3	F625	1 470		10 000	73
	19	6	22	1.5	0.3	F635	1 990	•	10 000	99
	10	3	11.2	0.6	0.1	MF106	423		10 000	21
	12	4	13.6	0.8	0.15	MF126	608		10 000	30
6	13	5	15	1.1	0.15	F686	920		10 000	46
Ŭ	15	5	17	1.2	0.2	F696	1 140	<u> </u>	10 000	56
	17	6	19	1.2	0.3	F606	1 920		10 000	96
	19 11	6	22	1.5	0.3	F626	1 990		10 000 10 000	99 19
	13	3 4	12.2 14.6	0.6	0.1	MF117	388		10 000	23
	13	5	14.6	0.8	0.15 0.15	MF137 F687	460		10 000	<u>23</u> 50
7	17	5	10	1.1	0.15	F687 F697	1 370		10 000	68
	19	6	22	1.2	0.3	F697	1 990		10 000	99
	22	7	25	1.5	0.3	F627	2 800		10 000	140
	12	3.5	13.6	0.8	0.1	MF128	463		10 000	23
	14	4	15.6	0.8	0.15	MF148	696		10 000	34
8	16	5	18	1.1	0.2	F688	1 070	i i	10 000	53
	19	6	22	1.5	0.3	F698	1 900	Ó	10 000	95
	22	7	25	1.5	0.3	F608	2 800	Ó	10 000	140
0	17	5	19	1.1	0.2	F689	1 130		10 000	56
9	20	6	23	1.5	0.3	F699	2 100		10 000	100
10	19	5	21	1	0.3	F6800	1 460	Ó	10 000	73

Symbol of availability: Stocked as standard inventory items.

Notes (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes. (2) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations. (3) Orders placed for large quantities of standard inventory items may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delavs.

Remarks: The radial internal clearance for bearings with bore diameters smaller than 10 mm is MC3. The radial internal clearance for bearings with bore diameters of 10 mm or larger is CN. See the radial internal clearance tables on page A14 for further details.



arings ifications A31–A32 pages

Stocked as standard inventory items





arings ifications A33 pages

Stocked as standard

inventory items

A34 pages

- 2. Stainless steel Angular Contact Ball Bearings
- Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

For use in Normal atmosphere

and Clean environments: Basic bearing number -H-

For use in Vacuum, Clean and Hightemperature environments: Basic bearing number -H-U264

	r		
			r
Ø	D —		— ø
<i>p</i>	۲ I		· ′
		\sim	
		ਕ ⁄ ਅ	
		ዜ⁄ ሥ	
	ļ		
-		\square	·

Stocked as standarc

inventory items

В

	Bou	ndary dimen	sions				Dynamic	Availa	ability	Limitina	Limiting
Bore diamete <i>d</i> (mm)	r Outside diameter D (mm)	Width <i>B</i> (mm)	Chamfer dimension (min.) <i>r</i> (mm)	Chamfer dimension (min.) r ₁ (mm)		Basic bearing umber ⁽²⁾	load rating, C _H (reference value) (N)	For use in Normal atmosphere and Clean environments	For use in Vacuum, Clean and High- temperature environments	speeds (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	load ⁽³⁾ (reference value) (N)
6	17	6	0.3	0.15	*	706A	1 730			10 000	86
8	22	7	0.3	0.15	*	708A	2 840			10 000	140
10	26	8	0.3	0.15	*	7000A	4 250			8 330	210
12	28	8	0.3	0.15	*	7001A	4 600			7 500	230
	28	7	0.3	0.15	*	7902A5	3 850			6 970	190
15	32	9	0.3	0.15	*	7002A	4 900			6 380	240
	35	11	0.6	0.3	*	7202A	6 900			6 000	340
17	35	10	0.3	0.15	*	7003A	5 200			5 760	260
	37	9	0.3	0.15	*	7904A5	5 600			5 260	280
20	42	12	0.6	0.3	*	7004A	8 750			4 830	430
	47	14	1	0.6	*	7204A	11 600			4 470	580
25	47	12	0.6	0.3	*	7005A	9 150	•		4 160	450
20	52	15	1	0.6	*	7205A	13 100	•		3 890	650
30	47	9	0.3	0.15	*	7906A5	6 700	Ó		3 890	330

Symbol of availability: Stocked as standard inventory items.⁽⁴⁾

Notes (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes.

(2) A basic bearing number with an asterisk (*) indicates that NSK's ES1 steel has been adopted for the bearing's inner and outer ring bearing steel material. (3) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations.

(4) Orders placed for large quantities of standard inventory items may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays.

Remarks: Customers need to ensure that an optimum lubricant is made available for use with these bearings.

3. Stainless steel Self-Aligning Ball Bearings

• Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

Basic bearing number -H-

Boundary dimensions				Dynamic	Limiting	Limiting	Radial	Î		r	
Bore diameter d	Outside diameter D	Width B	Chamfer dimension (min.)	Basic bearing number ⁽²⁾	load rating, C _H (reference value)	speeds	1 1(2)	internal		r	
(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)		(N)	(min⁻¹)	(N)	(mm)	øD		- ,
10	30	9	0.6	* 1200	4 750	7 500	230	0.006-0.017			i i
12	32	10	0.6	* 1201	4 850	6 810	240	0.006-0.019			
15	35	11	0.6	* 1202	6 450	6 000	320	0.008-0.021			
17	40	12	0.6	* 1203	6 800	5 260	340	0.008-0.021		Ì	
20	47	14	1	* 1204	8 500	4 470	420	0.010-0.023	<u>*</u>		
25	52	15	1	* 1205	10 400	3 890	520	0.011-0.024			

Symbol of availability: Stocked as standard inventory items.⁽⁴⁾

Notes (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes.

(2) A basic bearing number with an asterisk (*) indicates that NSK's ES1 steel has been adopted for the bearing's inner and outer ring bearing steel material. (3) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations.

(4) Orders placed for large quantities of standard inventory items may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays.

Remarks: Customers need to ensure that an optimum lubricant is made available for use with these bearings.



of SPACEA[™] Series Bearings



• Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

Basic bearing number L11-H-DDU

Boundary dimensions							Limiting	Limiting
Bore diameter <i>d</i> (mm)	Outside diameter D (mm)	Width <i>B</i> (mm)	Chamfer dimension (min.) <i>r</i> (mm)		Basic bearing number ²⁾	Availability	speeds ⁽³⁾ (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	Limiting load ⁽⁴⁾ (reference value) (N)
	22	6	0.3	*	6900		9 370	23–110
10	26	8	0.3	*	6000		8 330	39–190
	30	9	0.6	*	6200		7 500	44–210
	24	6	0.3	*	6901		8 330	25–120
12	28	8	0.3	*	6001	•	7 500	44–210
	32	10	0.6	*	6201		6 810	58–290
15	32	9	0.3	*	6002		6 380	48–230
15	35	11	0.6	*	6202		6 000	65–320
17	35	10	0.3	*	6003		5 760	51–250
17	40	12	0.6	*	6203		5 260	82–400
20	42	12	0.6	*	6004		4 830	80–390
20	47	14	1	*	6204		4 470	110–540
05	47	12	0.6	*	6005		4 160	86–420
25	52	15	1	*	6205		3 890	120–590
30	55	13	1	*	6006	•	3 520	120–560

Symbol of availability: Stocked as standard inventory items.⁽⁵⁾

Notes (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes. (2) A basic bearing number with an asterisk (*) indicates that NSK's ES1 steel has been adopted for the bearing's inner and outer ring bearing steel material. (3) Limiting speed of these bearings has been calculated for 25 °C operating conditions. Limiting speeds will be slower for operating conditions of 35 °C or

higher. (Refer to page A35 for further details.)

(4) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations. (5) Orders placed for large quantities of standard inventory items may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays.

Remarks: The radial internal clearance for the bearings on this page is CN. See the radial internal clearance tables on page A14 for further details.



	Stocked as standard
ages	inventory items







• Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

Basic bearing number LZZ-YT3 Dimensions, Accuracy and Availability of bearings refer to the following Clause 6.

6. Corrosion-resistant coated bearings (Nickel coating)

A39-A40 pages

Items available on short lead times

Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

Basic bearing number LZZ-YNIT3

	Boundary of	dimensions			Avail	ability	Limiting	Limiting	2
Bore diameter <i>d</i> (mm)	Outside diameter D (mm)	Width <i>B</i> (mm)	Chamfer dimension (min.) <i>r</i> (mm)	Basic bearing number ⁽²⁾	Hybrid bearings	Corrosion- resistant coated bearings	speeds (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	load ⁽³⁾ (reference value) (N)	¢D
10	26	8	0.3	* 6000	O	O	1 000	78	
10	30	9	0.6	* 6200	O	O	1 000	87	
12	28	8	0.3	* 6001	O	O	1 000	87	
12	32	10	0.6	* 6201	O	O	900	110	
15	32	9	0.3	* 6002	O	O	850	95	
15	35	11	0.6	* 6202	O	O	800	130	
17	35	10	0.3	* 6003	O	O	760	100	
17	40	12	0.6	* 6203	O	O	700	160	
	37	9	0.3	* 6904	0	O	700	100	
20	42	12	0.6	* 6004	O	O	640	150	
	47	14	1	* 6204	0	O	590	210	
	42	9	0.3	* 6905	0	O	590	110	
25	47	12	0.6	* 6005	O	O	550	170	-
	52	15	1	* 6205	0	O	510	230	
30	55	13	1	* 6006	0	0	470	220	

Symbol of availability: O Items available on short lead times.⁽⁴⁾

Notes (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes.

(2) A basic bearing number with an asterisk (*) indicates that NSK's ES1 steel has been adopted for the bearing's inner and outer ring bearing steel material. (3) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations.

(4) Orders placed for large quantities of items that are available on short lead times may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays.

Remarks: The radial internal clearance for the bearings on this page is range from CN (minimum clearance) to C3 (maximum clearance). See the radial internal clearance tables on page A14 for further details.

of SPACEA[™] Series Bearings

7. High Corrosion-Resistant, High Hardness Stainless Steel ESZ Bearings

Deep groove ball bearings



Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

ESZ Basic bearing number

	Boundary of	dimensions					
Bore diameter <i>d</i> (mm)	Outside diameter D (mm)	Width <i>B</i> (mm)	Chamfer dimension (min.) <i>r</i> (mm)	Basic bearing number	Availability	Limiting speeds (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	Limiting load ⁽²⁾ (reference value) (N)
10	26	8	0.3	6000	0	1 000	78
10	30	9	0.6	6200	0	1 000	87
12	28	8	0.3	6001	0	1 000	87
12	32	10	0.6	6201	0	900	110
15	32	9	0.3	6002	0	850	95
15	35	11	0.6	6202	0	800	130
17	35	10	0.3	6003	0	760	100
17	40	12	0.6	6203	0	700	160
20	42	12	0.6	6004	0	640	150
20	47	14	1	6204	0	590	210
25	47	12	0.6	6005	0	550	170
25	52	15	1	6205	0	510	230
30	55	13	1	6006	0	470	220
30	62	16	1	6206	0	430	330
35	62	14	1	6007	0	410	270
30	72	17	1.1	6207	0	370	430
40	68	15	1	6008	0	370	280
40	80	18	1.1	6208	0	330	490
45	75	16	1	6009	0	330	350
45	85	19	1.1	6209	0	300	530
50	80	16	1	6010	0	300	370
	90	20	1.1	6210	0	280	590
55	90	18	1.1	6011	0	270	480
55	100	21	1.5	6211	0	250	740
60	95	18	1.1	6012	0	250	500
60	110	22	1.5	6212	Ó	230	890

See the "Symbol of Availability," "Notes," and "Remarks" below the following bearing nomenclature for "Bearings with an Aligning Housing Ring."

Deep groove ball bearings with aligning housing rings

Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

ESZ Basic bearing number

	Boundary of	dimensions				Limiting	Limiting
Bore diameter <i>d</i> (mm)	Outside diameter D (mm)	Width <i>B</i> (mm)	Chamfer dimension (min.) <i>r</i> (mm)	Basic bearing number	Availability	speeds (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	load [©] (reference value) (N)
10	35	9	0.6	CD200	0	1 000	87
12	37	10	0.6	CD201	0	900	110
15	40	11	0.6	CD202	0	800	130
17	46	12	0.6	CD203	0	700	160
20	54	14	1	CD204	Ó	590	210
25	60	15	1	CD205	Ó	510	230
30	72	16	1	CD206	0	430	330

Symbol of availability: O Available on a production-by-order basis Notes (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes.

(2) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations. Remarks: The radial internal clearance for the bearings on this page is C3. See the radial internal clearance tables on page A14 for further details.







Available on a productionby-order basis







A43-A44 pages

of SPACEA[™] Series Bearings

8. High corrosion-resistant, non-magnetic stainless steel ESA bearings

	Bearing	number	for	inquiry ⁽¹⁾	
--	---------	--------	-----	------------------------	--

ESA	Basic bearing number
-----	----------------------

Boundary dimensions	r
Bore diameter dOutside diameter DWidthChamfer dimension (min.) r (mm)Basic bearing numberAvailabilityChamfer speeds (reference value) (reference (reference value)Internation (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	øc
8 22 7 0.3 608 O 1 000 56	
10 26 8 0.3 6000 O 1000 78	
12 28 8 0.3 6001 O 1000 87	
15 32 9 0.3 6002 🔘 850 95	
20 42 12 0.6 6004 O 640 150	
47 14 1 6204 O 590 210	
25 52 15 1 6205 O 510 230	
55 13 1 6006 🔾 470 220	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	

Symbol of availability: O Items available on short lead times.⁽³⁾

Notes (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes.

(2) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10^7 rotations.

(3) Orders placed for large quantities of items that are available on short lead times may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays.

Remarks: The radial internal clearance for bearings with bore diameters smaller than 10 mm range from MC3 (minimum clearance) to MC5 (maximum clearance). The radial internal clearance for bearings with bore diameters of 10 mm or larger range from CN (minimum clearance) to C4 (maximum clearance). See the radial internal clearance tables on page A14 for further details.

9. All-Ceramic Bearings (Oxide-based ceramic)

Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

Basic bearing number SZ1

	Boundary of	dimensions				Limiting	Limiting	
Bore diameter <i>d</i> (mm)	Outside diameter <i>D</i> (mm)	Width <i>B</i> (mm)	Chamfer dimension (min.) <i>r</i> (mm)	Basic bearing number	Availability	speeds (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	load ⁽²⁾ (reference value) (N)	øD
8	22	7	0.3	608	O	1 000	140	
10	19	5	0.3	6800	O	1 000	73	
10	26	8	0.3	6000	O	1 000	190	
12	28	8	0.3	6001	0	1 000	210	
00	42	12	0.6	6004	0	640	390	
20	47	14	1	6204	0	590	540	
30	62	16	1	6206	0	430	820	
40	68	15	1	6008	0	370	710	

Symbol of availability: O Items available on short lead times.⁽³⁾

Notes (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes.

(2) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations.

(3) Orders placed for large quantities of items that are available on short lead times may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays.

Remarks: The radial internal clearance for bearings with bore diameters smaller than 10 mm range from MC3 (minimum clearance) to MC5 (maximum clearance). The radial internal clearance for bearings with bore diameters of 10 mm or larger range from CN (minimum clearance) to C4 (maximum clearance). See the radial internal clearance tables on page A14 for further details.

10. Agua-Bearing[™]-High Corrosion-Resisitant Resin Bearings

• Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

Ceramic balls:	Basic bearing number	L-PT3
Special glass balls:	Basic bearing number	L-QT3

	Boundary d	imensions ⁽²⁾			Availa	ability	Limiting	Limiting	Radial	
Bore diameter <i>d</i> (mm)	Outside diameter D (mm)	Width <i>B</i> (mm)	Chamfer dimension (min.) <i>r</i> (mm)	Basic bearing number	Ceramics	Special glass balls	speeds (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	load ⁽³⁾ (reference value) (N)	internal clearance (mm)	
	22	6	0.3	6900	O	O	1 000	22		
10	26	8	0.3	6000	\bigcirc	O	1 000	39	0.04~0.12	
	30	9	0.6	6200	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	1 000	43		
	24	6	0.3	6901	\bigcirc	O	1 000	24		
12	28	8	0.3	6001	O	O	1 000	43	0.05~0.14	
	32	10	0.6	6201	O	O	900	58		
	28	7	0.3	6902	\bigcirc	O	930	37		
15	32	9	0.3	6002	O	O	850	47	0.05~0.14	
	35	11	0.6	6202	O	O	800	65		
	30	7	0.3	6903	O	\bigcirc	850	39		
17	35	10	0.3	6003	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	760	51	0.05~0.14	
	40	12	0.6	6203	\bigcirc	\bigcirc	700	81		
	37	9	0.3	6904	O	O	700	54		
20	42	12	0.6	6004	O	O	640	79	0.05~0.15	
	47	14	1	6204	0	O	590	100		
05	42	9	0.3	6905	0	O	590	59	0.00 0.10	
25	47	12	0.6	6005	O	O	550	85	0.06~0.16	

Symbol of availability: O Items available on short lead times.⁽⁴⁾

Notes (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes. (2) Tolerances: bore diameter: 0 mm to +0.05 mm; outer diameter: -0.05 mm to 0 mm (3) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations. (4) Orders placed for large quantities of items that are available on short lead times may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays.

11. High Corrosion-Resisitant All-Ceramic Bearings (Carbide-based ceramic)

This bearing product is available on a production-by-order basis. Please contact NSK for more information.

A45-A46 pages Items available on short lead times

Items available on short lead times









12-1. LG2 Clean Grease-Packed Bearings s A51-A52 pages (For use in normal atmosphere only)

Stocked as standard

inventory items

• Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

Basic bearing number -H-ZZ LG2

	Boundary o	dimensions				Lingiting	L institut -
Bore diameter <i>d</i> (mm)	Outside diameter D (mm)	Width B (mm)	Chamfer dimension (min.) r (mm)	Basic bearing number	Availability	Limiting speeds (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	Limiting load ⁽²⁾ (reference value) (N)
	6	2.5	0.1	MR63		1 000	8
3	8	4	0.15	693		1 000	23
	10	4	0.15	623		1 000	26
	7	2.5	0.1	MR74		1 000	10
	9	4	0.1	684		1 000	27
4	11	4	0.15	694		1 000	40
	12	4	0.2	604		1 000	40
	13	5	0.2	624		1 000	55
	13	4	0.2	695		1 000	45
5	14	5	0.2	605		1 000	56
	16	5	0.3	625	•	1 000	73
	13	5	0.15	686		1 000	46
6	15	5	0.2	696		1 000	56
0	17	6	0.3	606		1 000	96
	19	6	0.3	626		1 000	99
	17	5	0.3	697		1 000	68
7	19	6	0.3	607		1 000	99
	22	7	0.3	627		1 000	140
8 -	16	5	0.2	688		1 000	53
	19	6	0.3	698		1 000	95
	22	7	0.3	608		1 000	140
	24	8	0.3	628		1 000	140
9	17	5	0.2	689		1 000	56
	19	5	0.3	6800		1 000	73
10	22	6	0.3	6900		1 000	110
10	26	8	0.3	6000		1 000	190
	30	9	0.6	6200	•	1 000	210
	21	5	0.3	6801		1 000	82
12	24	6	0.3	6901		1 000	120
	28	8	0.3	6001		1 000	210
	32	10	0.6	6201		1 000	290
	28	7	0.3	6902		1 000	180
15	32	9	0.3	6002		1 000	230
	35	11	0.6	6202		1 000	320
17	30	7	0.3	6903		1 000	190
17	35	10	0.3	6003		1 000	250
	40	12	0.6	6203		1 000	400
	32	7	0.3	6804		1 000	170
20	37	9	0.3	6904		1 000	270
	42	12	0.6	6004		1 000	390
	47	14	1	6204		1 000	540
05	42	9	0.3	6905		1 000	290
25	47	12 15	0.6	6005		1 000	420

Symbol of availability: Stocked as standard inventory items.⁽³⁾

Notes (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes.

(2) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations.

(3) Orders placed for large quantities of standard inventory items may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays.

Remarks: The radial internal clearance for bearings with bore diameters smaller than 10 mm is MC3. The radial internal clearance for bearings with bore diameters of 10 mm or larger is CN. See the radial internal clearance tables on page A14 for further details.

of SPACEA[™] Series Bearings

- 12-2. LG2/LGU Grease-Packed Bearings (For use in normal atmosphere only)
- Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

Basic bearing number LZZ-H LG2 (LGU)

- 13. DL2 Clean Grease-Packed Bearings (From normal atmosphere up to vacuum)
- Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾
 - Basic bearing number **LZZ-H DL2**

Bore diameter d (mm) Outside diameter d (mm) 9 (mm) 4 11 12 13 5 11 13 1 5 13 14 1 13 1 6 17 19 1 19 1 19 1 19 1 19 1 19 2 14 1 19 2 14 1 19 2 22 24 19 2 24 2 10 22 24 2 11 22 11 22 11 2 11 2 11 19 22 2 11 2 11 2 12 2 24<	Width B (mm) 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 5 5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 7.142	Chamfer dimension (min.) r (mm) 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.3 0.15 0.2 0.3 0.15 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	Basic bearing number 684 694 604 624 685 695 605 625 686 695 625 686 696 606 626 687 697 607 627 607 627 688 698 698 608 698 608 698 608 628	Availability	speeds (reference value) (min ⁻¹) 1 000 1 000	load® (referenc value) (N) 27 40 40 55 30 45 56 73 46 56 56 99 99 50 68 99 99 50 68 99 99 140 53 95
d D 9 1 11 12 13 1 13 1 13 1 13 1 13 1 13 1 13 1 13 1 14 1 16 1 17 1 19 2 16 19 22 1 6 19 22 24 24 2 10 22 12 26 9.525 22.225 19 1 10 22 26 30 21 24 22 32 32 35 32 35 32 35 32 35 32 37 40 37 42 47	(mm) 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 5 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	(min.) r (mm) 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.3 0.15 0.2 0.3 0.15 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	number 684 694 604 624 685 695 605 625 686 696 686 686 687 697 607 627 688 698 698 608 608 608 608 608 608 608 608 608 60		value) (min ⁻¹) 1 000 1 0 000	value) (N) 27 40 40 55 30 45 56 73 46 56 96 99 99 50 68 99 99 140 53
(mm) (mm) 9 11 12 13 13 1 5 13 14 16 13 15 14 16 17 19 14 17 19 14 17 19 22 16 19 22 24 2 10 22 24 2 10 22 24 2 10 22 24 2 10 22 11 2 12 26 30 2 11 24 28 32 35 35 17 35 20 37 20 37	(mm) 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 5 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	(mm) 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.3 0.15 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	694 604 624 685 695 605 625 686 696 606 626 687 697 607 627 688 698 698 608 608 608 608 608		(min ⁻¹) 1 000 1 0 000 1	(N) 277 400 400 555 300 455 566 733 466 566 996 999 500 688 999 1400 53
9 1 11 12 13 1 5 14 16 1 17 19 22 1 6 17 19 1 7 19 22 24 17 19 22 24 17 20 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 2 10 22 24 26 300 21 12 24 28 32 35 35 17 30 12 28 32 35 26 30 17 35 26 30 17 37	4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 5 5 5 5	0.1 0.15 0.2 0.15 0.2 0.3 0.15 0.2 0.3	694 604 624 685 695 605 625 686 696 606 626 687 697 607 627 688 698 698 608 608 608 608 608		1 000 1	40 40 55 30 45 56 73 46 56 96 99 50 68 99 50 68 99 140 53
4 11 12 13 13 11 5 13 14 16 13 14 16 13 6 15 17 19 22 24 7 19 22 24 16 19 22 24 9 22 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 2 10 22 24 26 300 21 12 24 28 32 35 35 17 30 15 32 35 35 26 32 35 35 40 32 20 37 42 47 37 37	4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 5 7 8 7,142	0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.3 0.15 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	694 604 624 685 695 605 625 686 696 606 626 687 697 607 627 688 698 698 608 608 608 608 608		1 000 1	40 40 55 30 45 56 73 46 56 96 99 50 68 99 50 68 99 140 53
4 12 13 13 11 13 14 16 13 15 17 19 14 17 19 22 16 19 22 24 17 19 22 24 20 24 20 24 20 24 20 24 20 24 20 24 20 24 21 19 10 22 24 26 300 21 12 28 32 32 35 26 17 30 35 26 37 37 42 47 37 37	4 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 5 7 8 7 7 8 7,142	0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.3 0.15 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	604 624 685 695 605 625 686 696 606 626 687 697 607 627 688 698 608 608 608 608 608		1 000 1	40 55 30 45 56 73 46 56 99 99 50 68 99 140 53
13 1 11 1 13 1 16 1 15 1 19 1 19 1 19 1 19 1 19 1 19 1 19 1 19 1 19 1 19 1 22 1 16 1 19 22 24 2 20 24 26 22 24 26 9 22 10 22 24 26 30 1 12 24 28 32 32 32 35 26 17 30 35 37 40 37 42 47 <tr td=""> 37</tr>	5 5 4 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 5 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7	0.2 0.15 0.2 0.3 0.15 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	624 685 695 605 625 686 696 606 626 687 697 607 627 688 698 698 608 608 628 689 699		1 000 1	55 30 45 56 73 46 56 99 99 50 68 99 99 140 53
11 13 13 14 16 13 15 17 19 1 7 19 22 16 19 22 16 19 22 24 17 19 22 24 26 9 9 24 26 9 9 22 19 10 12 26 30 21 12 24 28 32 30 35 26 32 35 26 17 30 35 35 20 37 40 37 42 47 47 37	5 4 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 5 7 8 7 7 8 7 7	0.15 0.2 0.3 0.15 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	685 695 605 686 696 606 626 687 697 607 627 688 698 698 608 608 628 608 628 689 699		1 000 1 000	30 45 56 73 46 56 96 99 99 99 50 68 899 140 53
13 14 14 16 13 15 17 19 14 17 19 14 7 19 22 16 19 22 16 19 22 24 20 24 26 22 10 22 26 24 26 30 12 26 30 21 12 24 28 32 30 35 32 35 35 32 35 36 40 32 20 37 42 47 47 37	4 5 5 6 6 5 5 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 7 8 5 6 7 8 5 7 8 7 7 8 7 7	0.2 0.2 0.3 0.15 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	695 605 625 686 696 626 687 697 607 627 688 698 698 698 608 628 689 699		1 000 1 000	45 56 73 46 56 96 99 99 50 68 99 99 140 53
5 14 16 13 15 17 19 14 7 19 22 16 19 22 24 24 26 22 10 22 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 2 10 26 300 21 12 24 28 32 32 35 32 35 17 30 35 36 32 35 26 32 35 36 40 32 20 37 42 47 37 37	5 5 5 6 6 5 5 5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 5 5 6 7 8 7 7 8 7 7 8 7 7	0.2 0.3 0.15 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	605 625 686 696 626 687 697 607 627 688 698 698 608 608 628 689 699		1 000 1 000	56 73 46 56 96 99 50 68 99 140 53
16 13 15 17 19 14 7 19 22 16 9 22 24 17 9 22 16 9 22 24 17 9 20 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 10 22 13 24 28 30 12 24 28 32 35 26 32 35 26 30 17 35 40 37 42 47	5 5 6 6 5 5 6 7 5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 7 8 7 7 8 7,142	0.3 0.15 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.15 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	625 686 696 626 687 697 607 627 688 698 698 608 608 608 628 689 699		1 000 1 000	73 46 56 99 50 68 99 140 53
13 15 17 19 14 7 19 22 16 19 22 16 19 22 16 19 22 16 19 22 24 20 24 20 24 20 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 10 22 26 30 21 12 24 28 32 35 17 32 35 17 30 17 32 35 40 37 42	5 5 6 5 5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 7 7 8 7,142	0.15 0.2 0.3 0.15 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3	686 696 626 687 697 607 627 688 698 698 608 608 608 628 689 689		1 000 1 000	46 56 99 50 68 99 140 53
15 17 19 14 7 19 22 16 19 22 16 19 22 24 20 24 20 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 10 26 30 21 12 24 28 32 32 35 26 32 35 26 32 35 20 35 20 35 20 37 42 47 37	5 6 5 5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 7 7 8 7,142	0.2 0.3 0.15 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3	696 606 626 687 697 607 627 688 698 608 608 608 628 689 699		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	56 96 99 50 68 99 140 53
6 17 19 19 14 17 19 22 16 19 22 24 20 24 26 24 26 24 26 22 10 22 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 2 10 22 26 30 21 24 28 32 30 35 32 35 35 35 36 30 17 35 30 35 20 37 30 37 40 37 42 47 47 37	6 6 5 5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 7,142	0.3 0.3 0.15 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3	606 626 687 697 607 627 688 698 698 608 628 689 689 699		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	96 99 50 68 99 140 53
19 14 17 19 22 16 19 22 24 27 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 26 9.525 22.225 19 26 30 21 24 28 30 21 24 28 30 21 24 28 32 35 26 35 26 37 30 37 42 47 37	6 5 5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 7 8 7,142	0.3 0.15 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3	626 687 697 607 627 688 698 608 608 628 689 699		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	99 50 68 99 140 53
14 17 19 22 16 19 22 24 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 26 9.525 22.225 19 10 22 26 30 21 12 24 28 32 32 32 35 26 17 32 35 26 32 35 26 17 35 26 37 40 37 42 47 37	5 5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 7 8 7.142	0.15 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3	687 697 607 627 688 698 608 628 628 689 699		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	50 68 99 140 53
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	5 6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 7 8 7 7 8 7.142	0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3	697 607 627 688 698 608 628 628 689 699		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	68 99 140 53
19 22 16 19 22 16 19 22 24 17 9 24 20 24 17 9 24 20 24 20 24 20 24 26 30 22 26 30 21 24 28 32 32 35 17 32 35 20 20 20 37 42 47 37	6 7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 7 8 7.142	0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3	607 627 688 698 608 628 689 689 699		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	99 140 53
22 16 19 22 24 17 20 24 17 20 24 17 20 24 17 20 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 10 26 30 21 24 28 32 32 35 17 32 35 20 21 22 23 35 20 37 42 47 37	7 5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 7.142	0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3	627 688 698 608 628 689 689 699		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	140 53
$\begin{array}{c} 16\\ 19\\ 22\\ 24\\ 17\\ 9\\ 20\\ 24\\ 26\\ 9.525\\ 22.225\\ 19\\ 26\\ 30\\ 26\\ 30\\ 21\\ 12\\ 26\\ 30\\ 26\\ 30\\ 21\\ 12\\ 28\\ 32\\ 32\\ 35\\ 35\\ 40\\ 42\\ 47\\ 37\\ 42\\ 47\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37\\ 3$	5 6 7 8 5 6 7 8 7.142	0.2 0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3	688 698 608 628 689 699		1 000 1 000 1 000	53
8 19 22 24 24 20 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 2 10 26 30 2 24 30 21 24 28 32 32 32 32 35 26 30 11 24 28 32 35 32 35 35 40 32 20 37 42 47 37 37	6 7 8 5 6 7 8 7.142	0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3 0.3	698 608 628 689 699		1 000 1 000	
8 22 24 17 9 24 26 2 9.525 22.225 19 2 10 26 30 2 12 24 28 32 32 32 32 35 26 30 11 24 28 32 32 35 35 36 40 32 20 37 42 47 37 37	7 8 5 6 7 8 7.142	0.3 0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3	608 628 689 699	0	1 000	90
24 17 20 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 22 26 30 22 26 30 21 24 24 28 32 32 35 26 32 35 26 17 30 17 35 40 37 42 47 37	8 5 6 7 8 7.142	0.3 0.2 0.3 0.3	628 689 699	Ŏ		140
9 17 20 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 10 26 30 21 12 24 28 32 15 32 24 15 32 35 17 30 35 17 35 40 32 20 42 47 37	5 6 7 8 7.142	0.2 0.3 0.3	689 699	<u> </u>	1 000	140
9 20 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 22 26 30 26 30 26 30 22 26 30 21 12 24 28 32 32 35 35 36 17 30 35 40 32 37 40 32 37 42 47 37	6 7 8 7.142	0.3 0.3	699		1 000	56
9 24 26 9.525 22.225 19 10 26 30 21 12 24 28 32 12 24 15 24 15 32 35 17 30 35 17 35 40 17 32 37 42 47 5 37 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	7 8 7.142	0.3			1 000	100
26 9.525 22.225 19 22 30 26 30 21 12 24 28 32 32 35 35 35 40 32 37 37 42 37 37 37 37 37	8 7.142		600	U U		
9.525 22.225 19 22 26 30 21 24 28 32 32 35 26 35 26 30 112 28 32 35 26 35 26 35 26 35 26 30 17 35 30 35 20 37 42 47 37 37	7.142	un un	609		1 000 1 000	140 190
$ \begin{array}{c} 19\\ 22\\ 26\\ 30\\ 21\\ 12\\ 24\\ 28\\ 32\\ 24\\ 15\\ 32\\ 26\\ 17\\ 35\\ 26\\ 17\\ 35\\ 40\\ 35\\ 40\\ 35\\ 40\\ 37\\ 42\\ 47\\ 37\\ 37\\ 42\\ 37\\ 37\\ 42\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37\\ 37$		0.0	629 R6		1 000	190
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	5	0.4	6800		1 000	73
$ \begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 26 \\ 30 \\ 21 \\ 24 \\ 28 \\ 32 \\ 24 \\ 28 \\ 32 \\ 24 \\ 28 \\ 32 \\ 35 \\ 26 \\ 30 \\ 35 \\ 40 \\ 32 \\ 20 \\ 37 \\ 42 \\ 47 \\ 37 \\ 37 \\ $	6	0.3	6900		1 000	110
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	8	0.3	6000		1 000	190
$ \begin{array}{c} 21 \\ 24 \\ 28 \\ 32 \\ 24 \\ 15 \\ 28 \\ 32 \\ 35 \\ 35 \\ 26 \\ 17 \\ 30 \\ 35 \\ 40 \\ 32 \\ 37 \\ 40 \\ 47 \\ 37 \\ 42 \\ 47 \\ 37 \\ \end{array} $	9	0.3	6200		1 000	210
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	5	0.0	6801		1 000	82
12 28 32 32 15 32 35 26 17 30 17 35 40 32 20 37 42 47 37 37	6	0.3	6901		1 000	120
32 24 28 32 35 26 30 17 35 40 32 37 42 47 37	8	0.3	6001		1 000	210
24 28 32 35 26 30 35 40 32 37 42 47 37	10	0.6	6201		1 000	290
28 32 35 35 26 30 35 40 32 37 20 37 42 47 37 37	5	0.3	6802		1 000	88
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	7	0.3	6902	0	1 000	180
35 26 30 35 40 32 37 42 47 37	9	0.3	6002		1 000	230
26 30 35 40 32 37 42 47 37	11	0.6	6202		1 000	320
30 35 40 32 20 37 42 47 37	5	0.0	6803		1 000	110
35 40 32 37 42 47 37	7	0.3	6903		1 000	190
40 32 37 42 47 37	10	0.3	6003		1 000	250
20 32 37 42 47 37 37 37 37 37 37 37	12	0.6	6203		1 000	400
20 37 42 47 37	7	0.0	6804		1 000	170
20 42 47 37	9	0.3	6904	0	1 000	270
47 37	12	0.6	6004		1 000	390
37	14	1	6204		1 000	540
	7	0.3	6805		1 000	190
42	9	0.3	6905		1 000	290
25 47	12	0.3	6005		1 000	420
52	15	1	6205		1 000	590
42	7	0.3	6806		1 000	190
47		0.3	6906		1 000	300
30 47 55	a	1	6006		1 000	560
62	9	1	6206		1 000	820
62	13	1	6007		1 000	680
35 72	13 16		6207		930	1 090
68	13 16 14	11			930	710
40 80	13 16	1.1 1	6008		830	1 240





Items available on short lead times A51-A52 pages

Dimensions, Accuracy and Availability of bearings refer to the following Clause 13.

A53-A54 pages

Items available on short lead times



Symbol of availability: O Items available on short lead times.⁽³⁾ Notes

- (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes.
- (2) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 107 rotations.
- (3) Orders placed for large quantities of items that are available on short lead times may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays.

Remarks: The radial internal clearance for bearings with bore diameters smaller than 10 mm is MC3. The radial internal clearance for bearings with bore diameters of 10 mm or larger is CN. See the radial internal clearance tables on page A14 for further details.



s A55-A56 pages

Items available on short lead times

of SPACEA[™] Series Bearings

14. Clean Lubricant DFO Bearings

E-DFO Beaarings: Basic bearing number LZZ-HFD4

• Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

V-DF	O Beaar	ings:	Basic bea	ring nun	nber	ZZ-HFD					
	Boundary of	dimensio	ns		F	E-DFO Beaarir	nas	V-I	DFO Beaarir	າດຣ	Ŧ
Bore diameter d (mm)	Outside diameter D (mm)	Width B (mm)	0 (Basic bearing number	Availabili	Limiting speeds	Limiting load ⁽²⁾ (reference value) (N)	Availability	Limiting speeds (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	Limiting load ⁽²⁾ (reference value) (N)	
4	9 11 12	4 4 4	0.1 0.15 0.2	684 694 604		1 000 1 000 1 000	27 40 40		1 000 1 000 1 000	10 16 16	øD
	13 11	5 5	0.2	624 685	0 0	1 000 1 000	55 30	0 0	1 000 1 000	22 12	
5	13 14 16	4 5 5	0.2 0.2 0.3	695 605 625		1 000 1 000 1 000	45 56 73		1 000 1 000 1 000	18 22 29	<u> </u>
6	13 15 17	5 5 6	0.15 0.2 0.3	686 696 606		1 000 1 000 1 000	46 56 96		1 000 1 000 1 000	18 22 38	
7	19 14 17 19	6 5 5 6	0.3 0.15 0.3 0.3	626 687 697 607		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	99 50 68 99		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	39 20 27 39	
	19 22 16 19	7 5 6	0.3 0.2 0.3	627 688 698		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	99 140 53 95		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	56 21 38	
8	22 24	7 8	0.3	608 628	0 0	1 000 1 000	140 140	0	1 000 1 000	56 57	
9	17 20 24	5 6 7	0.2 0.3 0.3	689 699 609		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	56 100 140 190		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	22 42 57 78	
9.525	26 22.225	8 7.142	0.6 2 0.4	629 R6		1 000	140	0	1 000	56	
10	19 22 26	5 6 8 9	0.3 0.3 0.3	6800 6900 6000		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	73 110 190 210		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	29 45 78 87	
12	30 21 24 28	9 5 6 8	0.6 0.3 0.3 0.3	6200 6801 6901 6001		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	82 120 210		1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	87 32 49 87	
15	32 24 28	10 5 7	0.6 0.3 0.3	6201 6802 6902		900 1 000 930	290 88 180	0	900 1 000 930	110 35 74	
	32 35 26	9 11 5	0.3 0.6 0.3	6002 6202 6803		850 800 930	230 320 110		850 800 930	95 130 44	
17	30 35 40	7 10 12	0.3 0.3 0.6	6903 6003 6203		850 760 700	190 250 400		850 760 700	78 100 160	
20	32 37 42	7 9 12	0.3 0.3 0.6	6804 6904 6004		760 700 640	170 270 390		760 700 640	68 100 150	
25	47 37 42	14 7 9	1 0.3 0.3	6204 6805 6905		590 640 590	540 190 290		590 640 590	210 76 110	
	47 52 42	12 15 7	0.6 1 0.3	6005 6205 6806		550 510 550	420 590 190		550 510 550	170 230 77	
30	47 55 62	9 13 16	0.3 1 1	6906 6006 6206		510 470 430	300 560 820		510 470 430	120 220 330	
35	62 72 68	14 17 15	1 1.1 1	6007 6207 6008		410 370 370	680 1 090 710		410 370 370	270 430 280	
40	80	18	1.1	6208		330	1 240	Ő	330	490	

Symbol of availability: O Items available on short lead times.⁽³⁾

Notes (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes.

(2) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations.

(3) Orders placed for large quantities of items that are available on short lead times may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays.

Remarks: The radial internal clearance for bearings with bore diameters smaller than 10 mm is MC3. The radial internal clearance for bearings with bore diameters of 10 mm or larger is CN. See the radial internal clearance tables on page A14 for further details.

- 15. YS Bearings with MoS₂ Self-Lubricating Cages
- Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

Basic bearing number LZZ-HMST4 Dimensions, Accuracy and Availability of bearings refer to the following Clause 17.

- **17.** YS High-Temperature Bearings with Spacer Joints
- Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

Basic bearing number LZZ-HMSS2

Bore	Outside	Width	Chamfer	Basic	YS Bearings	
diameter	diameter		dimension (min.)	bearing	with MoS ₂ Self-	B
d		, B	r	number ⁽²⁾	Lubricating	ľ
(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)		Cages	
	9	4	0.1	684	0	
4	11	4	0.15	694	0	1
	12	4	0.2	604	0	
	13	5	0.2	624	0	
	11	5	0.15	685	0	
5	13	4	0.2	695	0	+
	14	5	0.2	605		+
	16	5	0.3	625	0	+
	13	5	0.15	686		╀
6	15	5	0.2	696		+
	17	6	0.3	606		╀
	19	6	0.3	626	0	╀
	14	5 5	0.15	687		╀
7	17		0.3	697	0	+
	19	6 7	0.3	607		+
	22	5	0.3	627 688		+
	16 19	5 6	0.2	688		+
8	22	6 7	0.3	* 608		+
	22	8	0.3	× 008 628		╀
	17	5	0.3	689		+
	20	6	0.2	699		╋
9	20	7	0.3	609		+
	26	8	0.6	629		╀
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.0	R6		╈
0.020	19	5	0.3	* 6800		+
	22	6	0.3	* 6900		+
10	26	8	0.3	* 6000	Ö	+
	30	9	0.6	* 6200	0	t
	21	5	0.3	* 6801	Ŏ	t
	24	6	0.3	* 6901	Ŏ	t
12	28	8	0.3	* 6001	Ŏ	t
	32	10	0.6	* 6201	Ŏ	t
	24	5	0.3	* 6802	Õ	t
15	28	7	0.3	* 6902	Ó	T
15	32	9	0.3	* 6002	0	t
	35	11	0.6	* 6202	0	T
	26	5	0.3	* 6803	0	Γ
17	30	7	0.3	* 6903	0	Γ
17	35	10	0.3	* 6003	0	
	40	12	0.6	* 6203	0	
	32	7	0.3	* 6804	0	Ĺ
20	37	9	0.3	* 6904	0	
	42	12	0.6	* 6004	0	
	47	14	1	* 6204	0	
	37	7	0.3	* 6805		1
25	42	9	0.3	* 6905		
	47	12	0.6	* 6005	0	+
	52	15	1	* 6205	0	+
	42	7	0.3	6806		+
30	47	9	0.3	6906		+
	55	13	1	* 6006		+
	62	16	1	* 6206		+
35	62	14	1	* 6007		+
	72	17	1.1	* 6207		+
40	68	15	1	* 6008		+
45	80	18	1.1	* 6208		+
40	75	16	1	* 6009		1





SP

Items available on short lead times

A61-A62 pages

Items available on short lead times

	Limitina	Limiting
S High-	speeds	load
perature	(reference	(reference
rings with Spacer	value)	value)
Joints	(min⁻¹)	(N)
	1 000	10
	1 000	16
	1 000	16
	1 000	22
	1 000	12
	1 000	18
	1 000	22
	1 000	29
	1 000	18
	1 000	22
0	1 000	38
ŏ	1 000	39
	1 000	20
	1 000	27
0	1 000	39
Õ	1 000	56
<u> </u>	1 000	21
	1 000	38
0	1 000	56
Õ	1 000	57
<u> </u>	1 000	22
0	1 000	42
Õ	1 000	57
Ŏ	1 000	78
Ő	1 000	56
Ŏ	1 000	29
Õ	1 000	45
0	1 000	78
0	1 000	87
0	1 000	32
0	1 000	49
0	1 000	87
0	900	110
0	1 000	35
0	930	74
0	850	95
0	800	130
0	930	44
0	850	78
0	760	100
0	700	160
0	760	68
0	760	100
	640	150
00	590	210
0	640	76
	590	110
0	550 510	170 230
0	550	80
	510	120
0	470	220
	430	330
0	410	270
0	370	430
0	370	280
0	330	490

330

350



Symbol of availability: O Items available on short lead times.⁽⁴⁾ Available on a production-byorder basis. Blank entry indicates non-stock items.

Notes

- (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes.
- (2) A basic bearing number with an asterisk (*) indicates that NSK's ES1 steel has been adopted for the bearing's inner and outer ring bearing steel material.
- (3) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations.
- (4) Orders placed for large quantities of items that are available on short lead times may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays.

Remarks:

The radial internal clearances for the bearings on this page are listed below. See the radial internal clearance tables on page A14 for further details.

Bearings with a self-lubricating cage: Bore diameters smaller than 10 mm: 0.008 mm to 0.023 mm.

Bore diameters of 10 mm or larger: C3 Bearing with spacer joints:

Bore diameters smaller than 10 mm: 0.014 mm to 0.029 mm.

Bore diameters of 10 mm or larger: C4



- 16. High-Temperature Grease-Packed Bearings (For use in normal atmosphere only)
- Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾

Basic bearing number LZZ(C3)-H KPM

								- <u>B</u>
	Boundary of	dimensions				I too block	L institut a	200
Bore	Outside	Width	Chamfer	Basic		Limiting speeds	Limiting load ⁽³⁾	
diameter	diameter	, maan	dimension	bearing	Availability	(reference	(reference	r
d	D	В	(min.)	number ⁽²⁾		`value)	`value)	
(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)			(min⁻¹)	(N)	
	9	4	0.1	684	0	1 000	27	øD
	11	4	0.15	694	Õ	1 000	40	
4	12	4	0.2	604	Ŏ	1 000	40	
	13	5	0.2	624	ŏ	1 000	55	
	11	5	0.15	685	ŏ	1 000	30	
_	13	4	0.2	695	Ŏ	1 000	45	
5	14	5	0.2	605	Ŏ	1 000	56	, <u> </u>
	16	5	0.3	625	Ŏ	1 000	73	
	13	5	0.15	686	Ŏ	1 000	46	
	15	5	0.13	696	Ŏ	1 000	56	
6	17	6	0.2	606	0	1 000	96	
	19	6	0.3	626	0	1 000	99	
	19	5	0.15	687	0	1 000	50	
					-			
7	17	5	0.3	697	0	1 000	68	
	19	6	0.3	607	0	1 000	99	
	22	7	0.3	627	Q	1 000	140	
	16	5	0.2	688	0	1 000	53	
8	19	6	0.3	698	0	1 000	95	
0	22	7	0.3	608	0	1 000	140	
	24	8	0.3	628	0	1 000	140	
	17	5	0.2	689	O	1 000	56	
9	20	6	0.3	699	O	1 000	100	
5	24	7	0.3	609	0	1 000	140	
	26	8	0.6	629	O	1 000	190	
9.525	22.225	7.142	0.4	R6	0	1 000	140	
	19	5	0.3	6800	0	1 000	73	
10	22	6	0.3	6900	O (C3)	1 000	110	
10	26	8	0.3	6000	(C3)	1 000	190	
	30	9	0.6	6200	O	1 000	210	Symbol o
	21	5	0.3	6801	Ó	1 000	82	available
10	24	6	0.3	6901	ŏ	1 000	120	
12	28	8	0.3	6001	(C3)	1 000	210	Notes
	32	10	0.6	6201	(C3)	1 000	290	(1) The actu
	24	5	0.3	6802	0	1 000	88	products
	28	7	0.3	6902	Ŏ	1 000	180	
15	32	9	0.3	6002	(C3)	1 000	230	or codes
	35	11	0.6	6202	O (C3)	1 000	320	(2) The radia
	26	5	0.3	6803	0 (00)	1 000	110	with bore
	30	7	0.3	6903	0	1 000	190	MC3. Th
17	35	10	0.3	6003	<u> </u>	1 000	250	
						1 000		bearings
	40	12	0.6	6203	0		400	larger is (
	32	7	0.3	6804	0	1 000	170	bearings
20	37	9	0.3	6904	0	1 000	270	clearance
-	42	12	0.6	6004	O (C3)	1 000	390	
	47	14	1	6204	O (C3)	1 000	540	with pare
	37	7	0.3	6805	0	1 000	190	column.
25	42	9	0.3	6905	0	1 000	290	tables or
	47	12	0.6	6005	O (C3)	1 000	420	(3) The limiti
	52	15	1	6205	O	1 000	590	
	42	7	0.3	6806	O	1 000	190	has been
20	47	9	0.3	6906	0	1 000	300	life of 107
30	55	13	1	6006	Ŏ	1 000	560	(4) Orders p
	62	16	1	6206	Õ	1 000	820	
05	62	14	1	6007	ŏ	1 000	680	that are a
	72	17	1.1	6207	Ŏ	930	1 090	incur son
35								
40	68	15	1	6008	Õ	920	710	Furtherm

availability: O Items on short lead times.⁽⁴⁾

tems available on short lead times

A59-A60 pages

R

l bearing number of delivered may include additional symbols for NSK purposes.

I internal clearance for bearings diameters smaller than 10 mm is radial internal clearance for with bore diameters of 10 mm or N. However, some of these may also have a radial internal

of C3, which is indicated as so theses in the "Availability" See the radial internal clearance

- bage A14 for further details. ng load is a pure radial load that calculated based on a bearing
- rotations aced for large quantities of items

ailable on short lead times may e delay in actual delivery. pre, products shipped from / incur additional delays.

of SPACEA[™] Series Bearings

18. SJ High-Temperature bearings with solid librication

- Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾
 - U- Basic bearing number -H-SJ



	Boundary c	dimensions				L institus a	Lineitin e	Dediel	
Bore diameter <i>d</i> (mm)	Outside diameter D (mm)	Width <i>B</i> (mm)	Chamfer dimension (min.) r (mm)	Basic bearing number ⁽²⁾	Availability	Limiting speeds (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	Limiting load ⁽³⁾ (reference value) (N)	Radial internal clearance (min)	
8	22	7	0.3	* 608	0	1 000	56	0.020~0.080	
10	26	8	0.3	* 6000	0	1 000	78	0.020~0.080	
10	30	9	0.6	* 6200	0	1 000	87	0.020~0.080	
12	28	8	0.3	* 6001	0	1 000	87	0.025~0.090	
12	32	10	0.6	* 6201	0	900	110	0.025~0.090	
15	32	9	0.3	* 6002	0	850	95	0.025~0.090	
15	35	11	0.6	* 6202	0	800	130	0.023~0.090	
17	35	10	0.3	* 6003	0	760	100	0.025~0.090	
	40	12	0.6	* 6203	0	700	160	0.025~0.090	
20	42	12	0.6	* 6004	0	640	150	0.028~0.096	
20	47	14	1	* 6204	O	590	210	0.020~0.096	
30	55	13	1	* 6006	O	470	220	0.030~0.106	

Symbol of availability: O Items available on short lead times.⁽⁴⁾

Notes (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes. (2) A basic bearing number with an asterisk (*) indicates that NSK's ES1 steel has been adopted for the bearing's inner and outer ring bearing steel material. (3) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations. (4) Orders placed for large quantities of items that are available on short lead times may incur some delay in actual delivery. Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays.

19. Completely Non-Magnetic Titanium Alloy Bearings

This bearing product is available on a production-by-order basis. Please contact NSK for more information.











ngs ations A65-A66 pages Available on a productionby-order basis



1. Stainless Steel Bearings

Stainless steel bearings, the standard products of the NSK SPACEA[™] Series for special environments, are suitable for high-humidity environments.



Applications: Equipment used in high-humidity environments: food processing, cleaning, chemical processing, fishery equipment

Features

- For use in normal atmosphere only, grease lubrication
- Higher corrosion resistance than bearing steel
- Open Type, Shielded Type, and Contact-seal Type are available (see A15–A18)

NSK High Corrosion-Resistant Stainless Steel ES1

NSK high corrosion-resistant stainless steel ES1 is expanding to use for stainless steel bearings.



Equivalent with SUS440C bearings

Performance

Material	Hardness, HRC	Corrosion resistance ⁽¹⁾	Features
NSK high corrosion-resistant stainless steel ES1	58–62	0	NSK-developed steel
Martensite stainless steel SUS440C	58–62	\bigtriangleup	Ordinary stainless steel
Bearing steel SUJ2	60–64	×	Ordinary steel for bearings

Corrosion resistance of ES1

Outperforms SUS440C in corrosion resistance



• Immersion rolling fatigue life Outperforms SUS440C in durability

Test bearings: 51305 Balls: Ceramics Speed: 1 000 min-Load: 980N

Operating Instructions and Notes

- For use in normal atmospheric conditions only.
- Bearings stocked as standard inventory items are prepacked with NS7 (lithium-based) grease.
- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on pages A15 through A18 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- The performance of bearing is affected by environments and conditions. Bearings can not be used in certain corrosive environment and conditions. Confirm environment and conditions where bearings are used.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.



Note (1) Comparative assessment between three kinds of materials







Steel Bearings

2. Stainless Steel Angular Contact Ball Bearings

For use in Normal atmosphere and Clean environments For use in Vacuum, Clean and High-temperature environments



3. Stainless Steel Self-Aligning Ball Bearings

For use in High corrosion-resistant stainless steel ES1

Normal atmosphere and Clean environments Vacuum, Clean and Hightemperature environments

Features

- Outperforms standard bearing steel in terms of corrosion resistance.
- Achieves high running accuracy to ISO tolerance class P5.
- Supplied as bearings for universal matching with light preload when mounted in a face-to-face (DF) arrangement or back-to-back (DB) arrangement.
- Stainless steel angular contact ball bearings suitable for cleanroom environments in normal atmospheric conditions. Stainless steel angular contact ball bearings for cleanroom, vacuum, and high-temperature environments. Suitable for use in vacuum equipment or cleanroom applications operating under high-temperature conditions up to 230°C.

Specifications of Bearings

Application environment		Normal atmosphere and Clean environments	Vacuum, Clean and High-temperature environments		
Contact angle		30° (symbol: A) or 25° (symbol: A5)			
Outer/Inner rings, Balls		Martensite stainless steel			
Material	Cage	Polyamide resin (Cage symbol: TYN)	Natural PEEK resin (symbol:T4N) or Stainless steel		
/	Arrangement	Universal arrangement (single row)			
	Preload	Light preload			
	Accuracy	P5			

Operating Instructions and Notes

- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- Apply a coating of grease most appropriate for bearings used in normal atmospheric conditions or cleanroom environments after cleaning the bearings and removing the anti-corrosion agent.
- Apply a coating of grease most appropriate for bearings used in vacuum, cleanroom, or high-temperature environments. These bearings have already been degreased and have already been washed to remove the anti-corrosion agent.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A19 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.



Applications: Liquid-crystal bases cleaning equipment, film cleaning systems, etching equipment, conveyance equipment

Features

- Highly resistant to corrosion through the use of ES1 highly corrosion-resistant stainless steel.
- Self-aligning with the ability to accommodate misalignment of the axis and housing ranging from 4 to 7 degrees.



Operating Instructions and Notes

- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A19 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference
- only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.







• Apply a coating of grease most appropriate for the bearing after cleaning the bearings and removing the anti-corrosion agent.

s Steel Bear

4. Molded-Oil[™] Bearings

Molded-oil[™] bearings, made of stainless steel, are lubricated with NSK's original oil-impregnated material, Molded-oil[™], and are suitable for corrosive and dust-contaminated environments in normal atmosphere.



Applications: Semiconductor cleaning equipment, liquid-crystal bases, hard-disk cleaning equipment, food processing machinery, various conveyor lines

Operating Instructions and Notes

- For use in normal atmospheric conditions only.
- Whereas the solid lubricant used in these bearings will melt at a temperature of 120°C, take care not to exceed temperatures of 100°C when heating this bearing during the shrink-fit process for mounting.
- A radial load is required for the bearings to properly rotate. The minimum radial load recommended for maintaining proper rotation is at least 1 % of the basic dynamic load rating.
- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- The scope of application (limiting load, limiting $d_m n$ value) is listed in the table to the right.
- Avoid exposure to organic solvents with a degreasing effect.
- The performance of bearing is affected by environments and conditions. Bearings can not be used in certain corrosive environment and conditions. Confirm environment and conditions where bearings are used.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.



Features

- Molded-Oil[™]-provides continuous supply of lubrication oil
- Grease-free property with no oil refilling keeps operating environments clean
- Operating life more than twice as long as grease lubrication, in water or dust-contaminated environments
- Contact-seal Type available in standard inventory (see A20)





A35 NSK



Portion containing high proportion of lubricating oil

The lubricating oil is mineral oil-based.





Molded-Oil[™] Bearings

5. Hybrid Bearings

Hybrid bearings, combining ceramic balls and fluororesin self-lubricating cages, are suitable for corrosive environments from normal atmosphere.



Applications: Devices and conveyor lines used in water-spray and water environments such as food processing and fishery equipment

Operating life is longer than that of grease lubricated bearings by more than five times in water Long life Performance • Durability in water-immersed environments Hybrid bearings have an operating life more than five times as long as that of stainless steel bearings. Hybrid bearings



Operating Instructions and Notes

- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A21 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- A special clearance is adopted for the radial internal clearance. See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A21.
- The performance of bearing is affected by environments and conditions. Bearings can not be used in certain corrosive environment and conditions. Confirm environment and conditions where bearings are used.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.



Features

- Grease-free, fluorine solid lubricant
- Operating life more than five times as long as that of stainless steel bearings, in water-immersed environments





NSK A38

Hybrid Bearings

6. Corrosion-Resistant Coated Bearings (Nickel coating)

Corrosion-resistant coated bearings (Nickel coating) are coated with a nickel coating on the outer and inner rings to enhance corrosion resistance and durability, and are suitable for corrosive environments such as normal atmosphere.



Applications: Semiconductor/FPD/HD cleaning equipment, etching equipment, food processing machinery, various conveyor lines

Corrosion-resistant

coated bearings

(Nickel coating)



Operating Instructions and Notes

- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A21 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- A special clearance is adopted for the radial internal clearance. See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A21.
- Dimensional tolerances of the bore and the outside diameter for corrosion-resistant coated bearings may deviate from the JISO standard for coating thickness by a maximum of 5 µm in diameter.
- The performance of bearing is affected by environments and conditions. Bearings can not be used in certain corrosive environment and conditions. Confirm environment and conditions where bearings are used.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.

A39 NSK



Stainless steel

bearing

Hvbrid

bearing

Durability in NaCl solution

In NaCl solution, corrosion-resistant coated bearings (Nickel coating) have an operating life more than four times as long as that of hybrid bearings, and more than 12 times as long as that of stainless steel bearings.



-Resistant Coated (Nickel coating)

ω

7. High corrosion-Resistant, high hardness stainless steel ESZ Bearings

Highly corrosion-resistant, high-hardness stainless steel bearings offering corrosion resistance on a par with SUS630 bearing steel, and offering a higher degree of hardness by than 30 % in comparison with SUS630. The bearings are suitable for corrosive environment operating under atmospheric conditions.



Product Spe	ecifications		Representati	ve structure	Representa with aligning	tive structure housing rings
			Austenite Oxide-based stainless steel Oxide-based ceramics	Fluororesin Base Base Base Base Base Base Base Base	Oxide-based ceramics Austenite stainless steel	Fluororesin easy rss rss
Str	ructure	Deep groove ball bearings		Deep groove ball bearings with aligning housing rings		
	dotare	Shielded Type (Open Type)		Open Type		
	Outer/Inner rings	High corrosion-Resistant, high hardness stainless steel: ESZ		High corrosion-Resistant, high hardness stainless steel: ESZ		
	Balls	Oxide-based ceramics or silicon nitride ceramics		Oxide-based ceramics or silicon nitride ceramics		
Specifications	Cage	Fluororesin or PEEK resin		Fluororesin		
	Lubricant	Solid lubricant		Solid lubrica	nt	
	Shields	Austenite stainless steel			_	
	Aligning housing rings —		Austenite stainless steel			

Applications: High function film conveyor, cleaning equipment, food processing machinery, various conveyor lines

Operating Instructions and Notes

- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A22 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- C3 is the standard radial internal clearance.
- When bearings with aligning housing rings are used under radial loads, move the phase between the slot at the end face of the aligning housing ring and direction of radial load.
- Fit between the aligning housing ring and housing should be loose with a sufficient amount of clearance to ensure smooth, self-aligning performance.
- Please contact NSK if a bearing with an aligning housing ring will be mounted to a vertical shaft.
- The performance of bearing is affected by environments and conditions. Bearings can not be used in certain corrosive environment and conditions. Confirm environment and conditions where bearings are used.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.







 Results of 5% sulfuric acid immersion test Equal to or higher than SUS630





- Product lineup includes standard deep groove ball bearings and deep groove ball bearings with aligning housing rings.
- Orrosion resistance on a par with SUS630 bearing steel. Able to withstand exposure to sodium hypochlorite solutions.
- Able to accommodate bending that is associated with wider rollers and allows for misalignment of the shaft and housing.

Results of sodium hypochlorite solution immersion test



(Density: 120 ppm; photograph 120 hours after operation)



8. High Corrosion-Resistant, Non-Magnetic **Stainless Steel ESA Bearings**

ESA Bearings, combining austenite stainless steel and hardened surface layers, possess high hardness, corrosion resistance and non-magnetic properties, and are suitable for corrosive environments and non-magnetic requirement in normal atmosphere and vacuum.





Applications: Corrosive environments: Cleaning equipment (except for etching equipment) Non-magnetic requirement: Electron beam drawing devices, electron beam exposure equipment, testers

Operating Instructions and Notes

- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A23 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- A special clearance is adopted for the radial internal clearance. See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A23.
- The performance of bearing is affected by environments and conditions. Bearings can not be used in certain corrosive environment and conditions. Confirm environment and conditions where bearings are used.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.

Features

- Grease-free, fluorine solid lubricant
- Higher corrosion resistance and hardness than conventional stainless steel SUS440C bearings
- Non-magnetic (equivalent to conventional non-magnetic stainless steel bearings)
- Applicable from normal atmosphere up to 10⁻⁶ Pa



Performance

Comparison with conventional materials

Material	Hardness (HV) ⁽¹⁾	Relative permeability	Corrosion ⁽³⁾ resistance	Features
ESA	800-1 000(2)	1.01 or less	0	NSK-developed steel
SUS440C	650–750	Ferromagnetic body		Ordinary stainless steel
Non-magnetic stainless steel	450	1.01 or less		Due to its properties, it is difficult to machine, requiring advanced processing technology
Silicon nitride 1 500 1.0		1.001 or less	O	Due to its properties, it is difficult to machine, requiring advanced processing technology; high cost

Durability in water-immersed conditions

ESA bearings have durability of more than 10⁷ rotations.





St C

rrosion-Resistant, Non-Ma ainless Steel ESA Bearings

Notes (1) Indicated in HV hardness for comparison (2) Hardened surface laver

(3) Comparative assessment between four kinds of materials

Results of 20% sulfuric acid immersion test

Corrosion resistance is equivalent with SUS316, 304





9. All-Ceramic Bearings (Oxide-based ceramics)

With ceramic outer/inner rings and balls, all-ceramic bearings have self-lubricating fluororesin cages and are suitable for corrosive environments and non-magnetic requirement from normal atmosphere.



Applications: Corrosive environments: Semiconductor production machinery, chemical processing equipment, metal plating equipment Non-magnetic requirement: Electron beam drawing devices, electron beam exposure equipment, testers

Operating Instructions and Notes

- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A23 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- Due to the fragility of ceramic materials, please observe the following precautions:
- \star Do not drop or strike the bearing.
- ★Allow for sufficient clearance when installing the bearing.
- ★Do not strike the bearing with a hammer or other tool when installing the bearing to a shaft or axle box.
- A special clearance is adopted for the radial internal clearance. See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A23.
- The performance of bearing is affected by environments and conditions. Bearings can not be used in certain corrosive environment and conditions. Confirm environment and conditions where bearings are used.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.

Features

- Grease-free, fluorine solid lubricant
- Higher corrosion resistance and longer life than conventional stainless steel bearings and hybrid bearings
- Completely non-magnetic
- Oxide-based ceramics are lower in cost than other ceramics



Oxide-based ceramics (ZrO₂) are:

★ More corrosion-resistant than stainless steel SUS440C or silicon nitride ceramics (Si₃N₄) \star Lower in price than other ceramics

Evaluation item		Ceramics		Stainless steel
		Oxide-based	Silicon nitride	SUS440C
	3% Sulfuric acid (room temperature)	0	Δ	×
Corrosion resistance	8% Hydrochloric acid (room temperature)	0	Δ	×
	5% Fluoric acid (room temperature)	Δ	Δ	×
Relative permeability		1.001 or less	1.001 or less	Ferromagnetic body
Cost		Standard	High	Low

Durability in water-immersed conditions

Oxide-based ceramics (ZrO₂) are 20 times more durable than SUS440C under water-immersed conditions.







Corrosion resistance evaluation \bigcirc : Slightly corroded \triangle : Partially corroded ×: Corroded



10. Aqua-Bearing[™]—High Corrosion-Resistant Resin Bearings

Aqua-Bearing[™] features a special fluororesin for outer/inner rings and cages equipped to meet a broad range of applications in water, alkali and strong acid environments. Aqua-Bearing[™] is suitable for corrosive environments exclusively in normal atmosphere.





Applications: Corrosive environments: Semiconductor production machinery, chemical processing equipment, metal plating equipment Non-magnetic requirement: Electron beam drawing devices, electron beam exposure equipment, testers

Operating Instructions and Notes

- For use in normal atmospheric conditions only.
- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A24 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- The Aqua-Bearing[™] adopts special standards for dimensional accuracy of the inner ring bore diameter, outside diameter of the outer ring, and radial internal clearance. See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A24.
- Please note that the bearing fit is large due to the linear expansion coefficient of the special fluororesin material $(\alpha = 1.7 \times 10^{-4}/^{\circ}C).$
- Please note that the bearing cannot be used in certain applications due the density and/or type of medical drug.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.

Features

- High corrosion resistance equivalent to that of ceramic bearings
- times more resistant than conventional resin (PE) bearings
- Special self-lubricating fluororesin makes grease or oil unnecessary



Comparison of corrosion resistance

Corrosion resistance equal to or higher than all-ceramic bearings (oxide-base)

	Aqua-Bearing [™]	PE	All-ceramic bearings (Oxide based)
5% Sulfuric acid	\bigtriangleup	×	Δ
8% Hydrochloric acid	\bigtriangleup	×	Δ
Aqua regalis	Ø	×	O
15% Acetic acid	Ø		O
70% Aqua fortis	\bigtriangleup	×	Δ
70% Phasphoric acid	Ø		O
40% Hydrogen peroxide solution	Ø	\triangle	O

Corrosion resistance evaluation

Results of water-spray durability tests

Remarkable durability can be observed under light-load conditions.







• Excellent durability in acid solvents: over 1 000 times more resistant than SUS440C stainless bearings and over five

 \bigcirc : Not corroded \triangle : Partially corroded \times : Corroded

• Results of durability tests in strong acid solution Durability is higher than that of SUS440C bearings and conventional resin bearings by, respectively, more than 1 000

times and five times.



NSK A48

11. High Corrosion-Resistant All-Ceramic Bearings (Carbide-based ceramics)

With ceramic outer/inner rings and balls, all-ceramic bearings have self-lubricating fluororesin cages and are suitable for highly corrosive environments from normal atmosphere.



Applications: Film cleaning systems, liquid crystal/semiconductor production machinery, chemical processing equipment, metal plating equipment

Operating Instructions and Notes

- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- The scope of application (limiting load, limiting $d_m n$ value) is listed in the table to the right.
- Due to the fragility of ceramic materials, please observe the following precautions:
- \star Do not drop or strike the bearing.
- \star Allow for sufficient clearance when installing the bearing.
- ★Do not strike the bearing with a hammer or other tool when installing the bearing to a shaft or axle box.
- A special clearance is adopted for the radial internal clearance ranging from the lower limit of CN to the upper limit of C3.
- Please note that the bearing cannot be used in certain applications due the density and/or type of medical drug.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.

Features

- Grease-free, fluorine solid lubricant
- Higher corrosion resistance than other types of ceramics
- Over 100 times more durable than stainless steel bearings under strong acidic environments



Comparison of performance and cost

Carbide-based ceramics (SiC) are more corrosion-resistant than other ceramics.

Evaluation item		Ceramics			Stainless steel
		Carbide-based	Oxide-based	Silicon nitride	SUS440C
	3% Sulfuric acid (room temperature)	O	0	Δ	×
Corrosion resistance	8% Hydrochloric acid (room temperature)	O	0	Δ	×
	5% Fluoric acid (room temperature)	O	Δ	Δ	×
Relative permeability		1.001 or less	1.001 or less	1.001 or less	Ferromagnetic body
Cost		High	Standard	High	Low
Corrosion resistance evaluation \bigcirc : Not corroded \bigcirc : Slightly corroded \triangle : Partially corroded \times : Corroded					

Durability in strong acid

Carbide-based ceramics (SiC) are 100 times more durable than stainless steel bearings SUS440C.







High Corrosion-Resista All-Ceramic Bearings

NSK A50

12. LG2/LGU Grease-Packed Bearings (For use in normal atmosphere only)

LG2/LGU clean grease-packed stainless steel bearings are suitable for clean environments in normal atmosphere.



Applications: Equipment in clean rooms

Operating Instructions and Notes

- The LG2/LGU grease products are for use in normal atmospheric conditions only.
- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on pages A25 and A26 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- Cleanliness may vary depending on operating conditions, surrounding components, and other factors.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.



Operating environment F LG2 Product Base oil Mineral oil and synthetic hydro Thickener Lithium soap Kinematic viscosity 32 (mm²/s, 40°C) Consistency 199 Maximum operating up to 70 temperature, °C

Features

• Results of durability tests in normal atmosphere

LG2/LGU grease has a longer life than any other grease in normal atmosphere.



A51 NSK



-G2/LGU Grea

se-Packec

μ

• Clean grease lubrication for use in normal atmosphere only

• Lower particle emissions, lower torque, longer operating life and higher corrosion resistance than commercially

or use in normal atmosphere only			
	LGU		
ocarbon oil	Synthetic hydrocarbon oil		
	Diurea		
	96		
	201		
	up to 120		

LGU grease is free of metallic elements

• Results of particle emission tests in normal atmosphere LG2/LGU grease are lowest in particle emissions in

normal atmosphere.



13. DL2 Clean Grease-Packed Bearings (From normal atmosphere up to vacuum)

DL2 clean grease-packed stainless steel bearings are suitable for clean environments

from normal atmosphere up to vacuum.



Applications: Liquid crystal and semiconductor manufacturing equipment, hard disk manufacturing equipment

Operating Instructions and Notes

- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- The scope of application (degree of vacuum, temperature) is listed in the table to the right.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A26 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- Ensure an optimum radial internal clearance for maximum rotational performance by applying a fit to the bearing that takes into consideration bearing load, operating temperatures, materials of the shaft and/or housing (due to coefficient of linear expansion), etc.
- Cleanliness may vary depending on operating conditions, surrounding components, and other factors.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.







Performance

Features

Properties of grease

Operating environments	From normal atmosphere up to vacuum		
Name	DL2		
Base oil	Fluorine oil		
Thickener	PTFE		
Kinematic viscosity (mm²/s, 40°C)	200		
Consistency	280		
Maximum operating temperature, °C	up to 200		

Results of durability tests in vacuum

DL2 clean grease has a longer operating life than any other grease in vacuum environments.







ត្

ê Be

• Results of particle emission tests in vacuum

DL2 clean grease is lowest in particle emissions in vacuum environments.





14. Clean Lubricant DFO Bearings (E-DFO, V-DFO)

Newly developed specification DFO bearings that take advantage of clean lubrication coatings: V-DFO and E-DFO. The V-DFO specification uses low vapor pressure fluorinated lubricant while the E-DFO specification uses a low vapor pressure hydrocarbon lubricant. Both specifications are applied to the inner and outer rings, balls, and cage to deliver superior cleanliness and long service life.

The bearings are suitable for cleanroom environments ranging from normal atmospheric conditions to vacuum conditions.





Applications: Liquid crystal and semiconductor manufacturing equipment, hard disk manufacturing equipment, solar cell manufacturing equipment, robots for vacuum environments

Operating Instructions and Notes

- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- Avoid storing the bearing for an overly extended or lengthy amount of time.
- Wear clean gloves when handling.
- Mount the bearing without washing.
- Avoid exposure to any oil or moisture.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A27 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- Cleanliness may vary depending on operating conditions, surrounding components, and other factors.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.

Features

- Operating life more than four times longer than conventional fluorine-coated bearings
- Lower particle emissions and outgassing than MoS₂ solid lubricated bearings
- Applicable in environments for which lubricants containing metallic elements such as MoS₂ are not suitable
- Applicable from normal atmosphere up to vacum 10⁻⁷ Pa (room temperature), although the degree of vacuum in which the bearings can be used varies according to the operating temperature



Performance

• Comparison of operating environments for clean lubrication coatings E-DFO and V-DFO:

Conditions	E-DFO	V-DFO
Corrosive gas	×	0
Vacuum	(up to 150°C)	(up to 150°C)
Normal atmospher	◎ (up to 50°C)	◯ (up to 200°C)
Limiting Load	(up to 5%)	(up to 2%)

Highly durable under vacuum conditions

1. E-DFO offers about ten times more durability than conventional fluorine grease.

2. V-DFO offers four times or more durability than that of a fluorine coated bearing.











15. YS Bearings with MoS₂ Self-Lubricating Cages

YS bearings for clean environments have newly developed self-lubricating cages, delivering high cleanliness and long life. These bearings are suitable for clean environments from normal atmosphere up to vacuum.



Applications: Vapor deposition equipment, sputtering equipment, etching equipment, vacuum pumps

Operating Instructions and Notes

- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- Avoid storing the bearing for an overly extended or lengthy amount of time.
- Avoid exposure to any oil or moisture.
- The scope of application (limiting load, temperature) is listed in the table to the right.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A28 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- Ensure an optimum radial internal clearance for maximum rotational performance by applying a fit to the bearing that takes into consideration bearing load, operating temperatures, materials of the shaft and/or housing (due to coefficient of linear expansion), etc.
- Cleanliness may vary depending on operating conditions, surrounding components, and other factors.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.
- 4.5 8 4.0 U A C H 2.5 1 2.0 S bearings with MoS 1.0 0.5 100 150 50 200 250 Temperature, °C

Features

- Utilizes newly developed, long-life MoS₂ self-lubricating cages
- Operating life is longer than that of conventional high-temperature solid-lubricant bearings by more than 10 times (Life is presumable)
- Particle emissions and outgassing are as low as that of conventional silver-coated bearings
- Applicable from normal atmosphere up to vacuum 10⁻⁷ Pa



vacuum environments



Outgassing characteristics

Virtually no outgassing of high mass number species; similar to conventional (silver-coated) bearings











16. High-Temperature Grease-Packed Bearings (For use in normal atmosphere only)

These high-temperature bearings are grease-packed with NSK's long-life, high-temperature grease KPM, for use in normal atmosphere only.



Applications: Copying machines, kilns, high-temperature conveyance equipment, other equipment for high-temperature environments

Operating Instructions and Notes

- KPM grease is to be used in normal atmospheric conditions only.
- Not applicable to cleanroom environments.
- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A29 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- Ensure an optimum radial internal clearance for maximum rotational performance by applying a fit to the bearing that takes into consideration bearing load, operating temperatures, materials of the shaft and/or housing (due to coefficient of linear expansion), etc.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.

Features

- Applicable in high-temperature environments, up to 230°C
- Longer operating life than commercially available fluorine greases (five times longer at 200°C)
- Longer operating life than that of solid lubricant high-temperature bearings



Properties of Grease

Name	NSK high-temperature grease KPM	Commercially available fluorine grease B
Base oil	Fluorine oil	Fluorine oil
Thickener	PTFE	PTFE
Kinematic viscosity (mm²/s, 40°C)	420	390
Consistency	290	280
Maximum operating temperature, °C	230	230

Durability

KPM's operating life is approximately five times longer than that of commercially available fluorine greases.







KPM: NSK-developed grease for use in normal atmosphere only

Oil separation and grease residual rates

KPM is highly heat resistant, with lower oil separation rates at higher temperatures than commercially available fluorine greases.





17. YS High-Temperature Bearings with Spacer Joints

YS high-temperature bearings with spacer joints made of an alloy-based self-lubricating material (sintered alloy) between balls. They are suitable for high-temperature and vacuum environments.



Applications: Ion implantation equipment, sputtering equipment, vacuum vapor

Operating Instructions and Notes

- For use in vacuum environments.
- Restrictions apply to bearings mounted to a vertical shaft due to a notch in the outer and inner rings. (Refer to the manual that is provided with the bearing.)
- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- Avoid storing the bearing for an overly extended or lengthy amount of time.
- Avoid exposure to any oil or moisture.
- The scope of application (limiting load, temperature) is listed in the table to the right.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A28 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- Ensure an optimum radial internal clearance for maximum rotational performance by applying a fit to the bearing that takes into consideration bearing load, operating temperatures, materials of the shaft and/or housing (due to coefficient of linear expansion), etc.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.



Features

- Grease-free, MoS₂ solid lubrication
- Applicable from vacuum up to 10^{-®} Pa and temperatures up to 350°C
- Operating life is longer than that of conventional high-temperature solid-lubricant bearings by more than 10 times (Life is presumable)

• Applications of bearings for semiconductor production equipment



Durability



A61 NSK



Over ten times more durable than conventional high-temperature solid-lubricant bearings.

NSK A62
18. SJ High-Temperature Bearings with Solid Lubrication

SJ high-temperature bearings with solid lubrication have a "peapod" structure, with solid lubricant spacer joints mounted between two balls in cage pockets. These bearings are suitable in vacuum, high-temperature environments.



Applications: Vacuum vapor deposition equipment, kilns, kiln cars, steel plants, high-temperature conveyance equipment

Operating Instructions and Notes

- Do not use this bearing in an environment that risks exposure to excessive moisture or humidity.
- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- Avoid storing the bearing for an overly extended or lengthy amount of time.
- Avoid exposure to any oil or moisture.
- The scope of application (limiting load, temperature) is listed in the table to the right.
- See the tables of SPACEA[™] bearing nomenclature on page A30 for the limiting loads and limiting rotational speeds.
- Ensure an optimum radial internal clearance for maximum rotational performance by applying a fit to the bearing that takes into consideration

bearing load, operating temperatures, materials of the shaft and/or housing (due to coefficient of linear expansion), etc. • All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference

only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.



Features

- Grease-free, MoS₂ solid lubricant

- with solid lubricant paste



Outgassing in vacuum conditions

Solid lubricant spacer joints exhibit minimal outgassing in high-temperature, vacuum environments, easing pollution concerns.

0

10

20

30

Mass number of gas, m/e

40

NSK A64

50

19. Completely Non-Magnetic Titanium Alloy Bearings

Titanium alloy bearings have special titanium alloy inner/outer rings and ceramic balls, making them completely non-magnetic (relative permeability 1.001 or less). These bearings are suitable for non-magnetic requirement from normal atmosphere up to vacuum.



Applications: Electron beam drawing devices, electron beam exposure equipment, testers

Operating Instructions and Notes

- Applicable to corrosive environments.
- Electrically conductive bearings are also available.
- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- The scope of application (limiting load, limiting $d_m n$ value) is listed in the table to the right.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.

The scope Titanium alloy bearings											
Limiting load	1% of the stainless steel bearing load rating $C_{\rm H}$										
Limiting rotational speed $d_{\rm m} n^{(1)}$	20 000										
Note (1) $d_m n =$ (Bearing bore diameter, mm + Bearing outside diameter, mm) $\div 2 \times$ Rotational speed, min ⁻¹											

Features

- Grease-free, fluorine solid lubricant
- Completely non-magnetic with relative permeability of 1.001 or less
- More corrosion resistant than conventional non-magnetic beryllium-copper alloy bearings
- Free of harmful oxidation by-products such as beryllium in conventional beryllium-copper alloy
- Harder than conventional beryllium-copper alloy
- Applicable from normal atmosphere up to vacuum 10⁻⁶ Pa



Performance

Comparison with conventional bearings

Material	Hardness (HV) ⁽¹⁾	Relative permeability	Corrosion ⁽²⁾ resistance	Features
Special titanium alloy	450-500	1.001 or less	O	NSK-developed material
SUS440C	670	Ferromagnetic	\bigtriangleup	Commercially available stainless steel
Non-magnetic stainless steel	450	1.01 or less	\bigtriangleup	Due to its properties, it is difficult to machine, requiring advanced processing technology
Beryllium-copper alloy	320-400	1.001 or less	0	Generates harmful oxidation by-products
Silicon nitride ceramics	1 500	1.001 or less	O	High in cost





Completely Non-Magnetii Titanium Alloy Bearings

Notes (1) Indicated in HV hardness for comparison (2) Comparative assessment between five kinds of materials



20. Molded-Oil[™] Bearings for Dust-Contaminated **Environments**

Molded-Oil[™] bearings, lubricated with NSK's own oil-impregnated material, are suitable in dust-contaminated environments; for use in normal atmosphere only.



Applications: Food processing equipment, agricultural machines, woodworking machines, various conveyor lines

Operating Instructions and Notes

- For use in normal atmospheric conditions only.
- Whereas the solid lubricant used in these bearings will melt at a temperature of 120°C, take care not to exceed temperatures of 100°C when heating this bearing during the shrink-fit process for mounting.
- A radial load is required for the bearings to properly rotate. The minimum radial load recommended for maintaining proper rotation is at least 1 % of the basic dynamic load rating.
- Bearing should not be unpacked until immediately before mounting.
- See the SPACEA[™] "4. Molded-Oil[™] Bearings (stainless steel)" on pages A35 and A36 for applications requiring corrosion resistance.
- The scope of application (limiting load, limiting $d_m n$ value) is listed in the table to the right.
- All comments referencing certain values or degrees of performance in this catalog are intended to be used as a reference only. NSK provides this guide "As Is" without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.



Ambinet temperature °C

Features

- Continuous controlled flow of oil from the Molded-Oil[™] inside the bearing provides sufficient lubrication
- Grease-free property keeps operating environments clean with no oil refilling
- Operating life in dust-contaminated environments more than twice as long as that of grease lubricant
- Contact-seal Type is a standard inventory item (See the table below)

Table of Dimensions and Availability (Contact-seal Type)

Bearing number for inquiry⁽¹⁾ Basic bearing number L11DDU

	Boundary	dimensions		. .		Limiting	Applied				
Bore diameter <i>d</i> (mm)	Outside diameter D (mm)	Width B (mm)	Chamfer dimension (min.) <i>r</i> (mm)	Basic bearing number	Availability ⁽²⁾	speeds (reference value) (min ⁻¹)	load ⁽³⁾ (reference value) (N)				
~ /	22	6	0.3	6900	•	9 370	25 – 110				
10	26	8	0.3	6000		8 330	40 - 190				
	30	9	0.6	6200	•	7 500	45 – 210				
	24	6	0.3	6901	•	8 330	25 – 120				
12	28	8	0.3	6001	•	7 500	45 – 210				
	32	10	0.6	6201	•	6 810	60 - 290				
	28	7	0.3	6902	•	6 970	40 – 180				
15	32	9	0.3	6002		6 380	50 – 230				
	35	11	0.6	6202		6 000	65 – 320				
47	35	10	0.3	6003	•	5 760	55 – 250				
17	40	12	0.6	6203	•	5 260	85 - 400				
00	42	12	0.6	6004	•	4 830	80 – 390				
20	47	14	1	6204	•	4 470	110 – 540				
	47	12	0.6	6005	•	4 160	90 – 420				
25	52	15	1	6205	•	3 890	120 – 590				
	62	17	1.1	6305	•	3 440	180 – 870				
	55	13	1	6006	•	3 520	120 – 560				
30	62	16	1	6206	•	3 260	170 – 820				
	72	19	1.1	6306	•	2 940	230 - 1130				
	62	14	1	6007	•	3 090	140 – 680				
35	72	17	1.1	6207	•	2 800	220 - 1 090				
	80	21	1.5	6307	•	2 600	290 - 1410				
	68	15	1	6008	•	2 770	150 – 710				
40	80	18	1.1	6208	•	2 500	250 – 1240				
	90	23	1.5	6308	•	2 300	350 - 1720				
	75	16	1	6009	•	2 500	180 – 890				
45	85	19	1.1	6209	•	2 300	270 – 1330				
	100	25	1.5	9309	•	2 060	450 – 2250				
	80	16	1	6010		2 300	190 – 920				
50	90	20	1.1	6210	•	2 140	300 - 1 490				
	110	27	2	6310		1 870	520 - 2600				

Symbol of availability: Stocked as standard inventory items.⁽⁴⁾ es (1) The actual bearing number of delivered products may include additional symbols or codes for NSK purposes.

- (Refer to the previous page for further details.)
- (3) The limiting load is a pure radial load that has been calculated based on a bearing life of 10⁷ rotations.

(4) Orders placed for large quantities of standard inventory items may incur some delay in actual delivery.

Furthermore, products shipped from Japan may incur additional delays

A67 NSK



(2) Limiting speed of these bearings has been calculated for 25°C operating conditions. Limiting speeds will be slower for operating conditions of 35°C or higher.





■ Applications of SPACEA[™] Series Bearings

Vacuum Vapor Deposition Equipment



Robots for Vacuum Environments







■ Applications of SPACEA[™] Series Bearings

Silicon Wafer Cleaning Equipment



Wafer Polishing Equipment (CMP Equipment)



Cleaning Device







■ Applications of SPACEA[™] Series Bearings

Aseptic Filling Equipment for Soft Drinks



Conveyor for Glass-Bottle Production Machine







NSK A74

NSK proudly offers cutting-edge products developed with state-of-the-art technology

SPACEA[™] Series—NSK Ball Screws and NSK Linear Guides for Special Environments—offers a wide array of products for special environments, including vacuum and clean, corrosive, sanitary, water-and dust-contaminated, high-temperature, and non magnetic environments. NSK's state-of-the-art technology creates products that deliver high performance in a variety of severe conditions.

Optimal products for specific applications can be found in the SPACEA series ball screws and linear guides Selection Guide on pages B5–B6.



Table of Contents of SPACEA™ Series Ball Screws and NSK Linear Guides™●

A	Inventory
B	Selection Guide
C	Types and Specifications
D	Dimensions and Availability
	1. Ball Screws
	2. Clean Support Unit
	3. NSK Linear Guides™
E	Specifications, Operating Instructions, and Tech
	1. Corrosion-resistant Ball Screws and NSK Linea (Fluoride Low-temperature Chrome Plating)
	2. LG2/LGU Clean Greases
	3. NSK Clean Lubricant E-DFO
	4. Support Units for Clean Environments
	5. Lubrication Unit for "NSK K1 [™] " ·····
	6. NSK High Performance Seals
	7. Ball Screws and NSK Linear Guides [™] for High-t
E	Applications of SPACEA [™] Series Ball Screws and
	1. Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment
	2. LCD/Semiconductor Production Machinery



B3–B4
B5–B6
B7–B8
B9–B12

hnical Data	B13–B28
ar Guides™	B13–B14
	B15–B16
	B17–B18
	······B19–B20
	B21–B24
	B25–B26
-temperature Environments	B27–B28
nd NSK Linear Guides [™] ·······	B29–B30



SPACEA[™] Series Ball Screws and NSK A

Linear Guides[™]

Product lineup listed by operating environment

NSK's SPACEA™ series ball screws and NSK linear guides are the optimal components for linear drive mechanisms for demanding operating environments, such as semiconductor/FPD/hard disk production machinery, food processing machinery, medicine/cosmetic production machinery, and ceramics/chemical/optical apparatus.





NSK B4

Product lineup listed by operating environment

SPACEA[™] Series Ball Screws and NSK B

Linear Guides[™]Selection Guide SPACEA[™]



Select the most appropriate product with the following selection flow chart.



2 Find the product series that will meet your operating conditions.

Select the product most appropriate in terms of availability and price.



											2	Operating	condition	S							(4)
	Operat	1 ing environment	Product na	ame	Degi	ree of vao Pa	cuum	-	remperature °C	Э	Cle	anliness ⁽¹⁾	Lir	niting rotatio <i>d∙n</i> valu	nal speed	Limiting	speed of line m/min	ear guide	3 Price comparison	3 Dimensions (availability)	Specifications Operating instructions
					Normal atmosphere	e ≤10 ⁻⁴	≤10-8	≤100	≤200	≤300	100– 1 000	≤100 ≤ ⁻	0 ≤50	000 ≤100 000 ≤150 000		≤100	≤200	≤300			· Technical data
	Clean	Normal atmosphere	LG2 clean grease-packed ball sci	rews and linear guides				≤70°C ≤120°C					20.000		≤100			Low		B15–B16,	
	Clean	(room temperature)	LGU clean grease-packed ball sc	crews and linear guides									≤70 000		≤100			High		B21–B23	
Vacuum		From normal atmosphere up to vacuum (room temperature)	Fluorine grease-packed ball screv	3 J			See the scope of applications for fi			fluorine grease-packed products (upper right)			≤	70 000		≤100	5		Low	Ball	B13–B14
and clean	Vacuum	From normal atmosphere up to vacuum (up to 150°C)	Clean lubricant E-DFO ball screw	oricant E-DFO ball screws and linear guides		See the scope of applications for			ducts (upper rig	ght) b			5	70 000		≤100			High	screws (B9)	B17–B18
	Non- magnetic	Non-magnetic (relative permeability 1.01 or less) (from normal atmosphere up to vacuum)	Non-magnetic stainless steel ball	l screws and linear guides		10 ^{-₅} Pa		≤150°C		°C			S	≤70 000		≤100			_		-
		Water vapor, high-humidity environments	Ball screws and linear guides for corrosive environments	(Standard grease)										20.000		100			Low	Support	B13–B14,
Compains	Water	Water-immersed, water-spray	Ball screws and linear guides for corrosive environments	(Standard seal) (≤80°C					≤	70 000		≤100			High	units (B10)	B21–B22
Corrosive		Weak acid, weak alkali	Corrosion-resistant coated ball screws and linear guides	(Fluorine grease)				≤80°C						70 000		≤100			Low	-	B13–B14
	S	trong acid, strong alkali	Stainless steel ball screws and linear guides	(Corrosion-resistant seal)				≤1	50°C				2	0 000		≤100			High	Linear quides	Б13-Б14
Sanitary	Foo	d processing environments	Ball screws and linear guides for	food processing				≤80°C					≤	70 000		≤100	þ.		(B11-B12)	B23–B24
Water- and dust- contaminated		Dust or wood chips	Ball screws and linear guides, equal high-performance seal	uipped with				≤80°C					5	70 000		≤100			Low High		B13–B14, B21–B22, B25–B26
High- temperature	Norm	al atmosphere (up to 150°C)	Ball screws and linear guides for environments	I screws and linear guides for high-temperature ironments				≤1	50°C				5	70 000		≤100	þ		_		B27–B28
Non- magnetic	From no	rmal atmosphere up to vacuum	Non-magnetic stainless steel ball	gnetic stainless steel ball screws and linear guides				≤1	50°C				≤	70 000		≤100			_		_

(1) Cleanliness may vary depending on surrounding structures and other factors.

(2) $d \cdot n =$ Shaft diameter of ball screws, mm × rotational speed (min⁻¹)







Š ection Guide

NSK B6

C Types and Specifications of SPACEA[™] Ball

Screws and NSK Linear Guides[™] SP∧CE∧[™]

SPACEA[™] Series Ball Screws

SPACEA[™] NSK Linear Guides[™]







						Component s	pecifications				· Specifications		
	Operating e	environment	Product name	Ball screw specifications	Shaft, nut	Ball	Recirculation components	Seal	Corrosion-resistant	Lubricent	Operating instructions		
				Linear guide specifications	Rail, ball slides	Ball	End cap	Sear	coating	Lubricant	· Technical data		
	Clean	Normal atmosphere		cked ball screws and	Standard material	Standard material	Standard material	Standard seal		LG2 clean grease, NSK K1	B15–B16,		
	Clean	(room temperature)	linear guides					Stariuaru sear	Fluoride low-temperature	LGU clean grease, NSK K1	B21-B22		
Vacuum and	Vacuum	From normal atmosphere up to vacuum (room temperature)	Fluorine grease-p linear guides	backed ball screws and	Martensite stainless steel	Martensite stainless steel	Austenite stainless steel	_	chrome plating	Fluorine grease	B13–B14		
clean	Vacuum	From normal atmosphere up to vacuum (up to 150°C)	Clean lubricant E linear guides	-DFO ball screws and				_	_	E-DFO (+ DLC) or Molybdenum disulfide	B17–B18		
	Non-magnetic	From normal atmosphere up to vacuum	Non-magnetic stainless steel ball screws and linear guides				Special austenite stainless steel	Ceramics	Austenite stainless steel	Standard seal	_	Standard grease, Fluorine grease	-
	environments		Corrosion-resistant coated ball screws and linear guides		Standard material	Standard material	Standard material	Standard seal	Fluoride low-temperature	Standard grease + NSK K1	B13–B14,		
Corrosive	. Water	Water-immersed, water-spray	Stainless steel ball screws and linear guides		Martensite stainless steel	Martensite stainless steel		Standard Sear	chrome plating	Stanuaru grease + NSK KT	B21–B22		
Corrosive	Wea	ak acid, weak alkali	Corrosion-resistant coated ball screws an linear guides		Corrosion-resistant coated ball screws and linear guides		Standard material	Standard material	Austenite stainless steel	Corrosion-	Fluoride low-temperature	Fluorine grease	B13–B14
	Stror	ng acid, strong alkali	Stainless steel ball screws and linear guides		Martensite stainless steel	Martensite stainless steel		resistant seal	chrome plating	Fluonne grease	Б13-Б14		
Sanitary	Food pr	ocessing environments	Ball screws and I food processing	linear guides for	Martensite stainless steel	Martensite stainless steel	Austenite stainless steel	Standard seal	_	Grease for food processing applications, NSK K1 for food processing applications	B23-B24		
Water-and dust- contaminated		ust or wood chips	Ball screws and I a high-performan	linear guides, equipped with nce seal	Standard material	Standard material	Standard material	High dust- resistant seal	Fluoride low-temperature chrome plating	Standard grease + NSK K1	B13–B14, B21–B22, B25–B26		
High- temperature	Normal a	tmosphere (up to 150°C)	Ball screws and I high-temperature		Martensite stainless steel	 Martensite stainless steel	Austenite stainless steel	(Heat- resistant seal)	_	Heat-resistant grease, Fluorine grease	B27–B28		
Non-magnetic	From norma	l atmosphere up to vacuum	Non-magnetic staipless steel ball screws and		Non-magnetic stainless steel ball screws and		Special austenite stainless steel	Ceramics	Austenite stainless steel	Standard seal	_	Standard grease, Fluorine grease	-

Note: Under radioactive operating conditions, resins used in standard products may cause distortion of the products, and resins used in lubricants may deteriorate;





NSK K1 lubrication unit

and Sp

NSK B8

D Dimensions and Availability of SPACEA[™]

Series Ball Screws

1. Dimensions of Ball Screws



				Dim	nensions	(mm)						0.11.1.11	<i>.</i>	,					
Series	Shaft	Laad	Effective	Number		Flange	Nut	Maximum	Otralic	Dynamic		Suitability	ty for special environments (availability)						
Se	diameter	Lead	turns of balls	of start	outer diameter		length	shaft length	Stroke	load rating	Clean	Vacuum	Corrosive	High- temperature	Water- and dust-	Sanitary			
	d 6	1	1 × 3	1	D 12	A 24	<u>د</u> 21	L₀max 174	_{St} 100	^(N) 470	0		0		contaminated				
	0	1	1×3	1	14	24	21	248	150	545			$\overline{}$						
	8	2	1×3	1	16	29	28	248	150	1 080	Ŏ		Ŏ						
		2	1×3	1	18	35	29	308	200	1 210	Õ		Ŏ						
	10	4	2.5 × 3	1	26	46	34	430	300	2 250	<u> </u>		Ŏ			0			
KA		2	1 × 3	1	20	37	29	380	250	1 360	Õ		Ŏ			<u> </u>			
	12	5	2.5 × 1	1	30	50	40	580	450	3 070	Ŏ		Ŏ			Ŏ			
		10	2.5 × 1	1	30	50	50	580	450	3 070	Õ		Õ			Õ			
		10	2.5 × 1	1	34	57	51	1 161	1 000	5 780	Õ		Ō			Õ			
	15	20	1.7 × 1	1	34	55	45	1 161	1 000	4 150	Õ		Ŏ			Õ			
	16	2	1×4	1	25	44	40	461	300	2 870	Õ		Ō			Ō			
	20	20	1.5 × 1	1	46	74	63	1 208	1 000	5 760	0		0			0			
	10	2	1×3	1	22	39	29	308		1 210	0	0	0	0		0			
	10	4	2.5 × 1	1	26	46	34	430		2 250	Õ	Õ	Ō	Õ		0			
		2	1 × 3	1	24	41	29	380		1 360	Õ	Õ	Õ	Ō		0			
	12	5	2.5 × 1	1	30	50	40	580		3 070	0	0	0	0		0			
		10	2.5 × 1	1	30	50	50	580		3 070	0	0	0	0		0			
	4.5	10	2.5 × 1	1	34	57	51	1 161		5 780	0	0	0	0		0			
	15	20	1.7 × 1	1	34	55	45	1 161		4 150	0	0	0	0		0			
	16	2	1×4	1	30	49	40	461		2 870	0	0	0	0		0			
	20	20	1.5 × 1	1	46	74	63	1 208		5 760	0	0	0	0		0			
		5	2.5 × 2	1	50	73	55	1 800		13 600	0	0	0	0		0			
	25	25	1.5 × 1	1	44	71	90	1 800		8 280	0	0	0	0		0			
		25	1.5 × 1	1	47	74	119	1 800		8 280	0	0	0	0		0			
		5	2.5 × 2	1	58	85	106	2 400		15 100	0	0	0	0		0			
		10	2.5 × 2	1	74	108	125	2 400		37 900	0	0	0	0		0			
and		20	2.5 × 1	1	78	105	107	2 400		14 700	0	0	0	0					
em6		25	2.5 × 1	1	78	105	120	2 400		14 700	0	0	0	0					
ð	32	32	1.5 × 1	1	51	85	109	2 400		9 450	0	0	0	0		0			
JO L		10	5.7 × 1	1	56	86	132	2 800		43 300	0				0	0			
tior		16	4.7 × 1	1	56	86	150	2 800		36 700	0				0	0			
auc		20	4.7 × 1	1	56	86	169	2 800		36 700	<u> </u>				0	<u> </u>			
Production on demand		32	1.7 × 2	2	56	86	122	2 800		25 000	<u> </u>				0	0			
ш		25	2.5 × 1	1	100	133	136	3 000		23 400	<u> </u>	0	$\left \begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \end{array} \right $	0					
	40	32	1.5 × 2	1	100	133	122	3 000		24 600		0	0	0					
		40	1.5 × 1	1	64	106	133	3 000		15 100	<u> </u>	0	0	0		<u> </u>			
		40	1.7 × 2	2	70	100	144	3 800		33 600	<u> </u>				0	<u> </u>			
	45	8	2.5 × 4	1	82	120	162	3 300		55 400	$\underline{\bigcirc}$			0		\bigcirc			
		10	2.5 × 2	1	88	132	117	3 300		44 300	<u> </u>	0	0	0		<u> </u>			
		8	2.5 × 4	1	90	129	149	3 500		57 500		0	0	0					
		10	2.5 × 4	1	93	135	163	3 500		85 700		0	0	0		0			
		25	2.5 × 1	1	120	156	140	3 300		34 900		0	0	0					
		32	2.5 × 1	1	120	156	158	3 300		34 900		0	0	0					
	50	40	1.5 × 1	1	120	156	140	3 300		36 700		0	0	0					
		50	1.5 × 1	1	80	126	161	3 500		22 500		0	0	0		0			
		50	1.5 × 2	2	120	156	158	3 500		36 700		0	0	0					
		50	1.7 × 2	2	82	118	164	3 500		37 300	0				0	0			

Ocontact NSK for the details of availability

Note: The dynamic load ratings listed are those of martensite stainless steel screws, with the internal clearance as a reference. The dynamic load ratings may vary depending on materials or internal specifications.

2. Dimensions of Clean Support Unit

Square type support unit





	Fixed support side unit (square type)														
Reference No. (for use in clean environments)	Locknut tightening torque (reference) [N·cm]	Set screw tightening torque (reference) [N·cm]	d ₁	F	J	К	L	N	М						
WBK08-01C	230	69 (M3)	8	14	23	7	_	4	M8 × 1						
WBK10-01C	280	147 (M4)	10	17	30	5.5	24	6	M10 × 1						
WBK12-01C	630	147 (M4)	12	19	30	5.5	24	6	M12 × 1						
WBK15-01C	790	147 (M4)	15	22	31	12	25	5	M15 x 1						
									Unit: mm						

Simple suppor	t oido unit		Common dimensions with square type												
Simple suppor	t side unit				Con	inton aimer	ISIONS WITH	square type	*						
Reference No. (for use in clean environments)	d ₂	R	А	В	С	D	E	W	Х	Y	Ζ				
WBK08S-01C	6	15	52	32	17	26	25	38	6.6	11	12				
WBK10S-01C	8	20	70	43	25	35	36	52	9	14	11				
WBK12S-01C	10	20	70	43	25	35	36	52	9	14	11				
WBK15S-01C	15	20	80	50	30	40	41	60	11 9	17 14	15 11				

Note: For dimensions of X, Y, and Z for WBK15S-01C, the upper number indicates dimensions of fixed support side unit, and the lower number shows dimensions of simple support side unit.



Reference No. (for use in clean					Fixed support side unit (round type)														
environments)	<i>d</i> ₁	A	С	U	W	X	Y	Ζ	<i>D</i> ₁	Е	F	Н	J	K	L	N	Р	Q	М
WBK08-11C	8	35	43	14	35	3.4	6.5	4	28	23	7	14	9	4	10	8	5	4	M8 × 1
WBK10-11C	10	42	52	17	42	4.5	8	4	34	27	7.5	17	10	5	12	8.5	6	4	M10 × 1
WBK12-11C	12	44	54	19	44	4.5	8	4	36	27	7.5	17	10	5	12	8.5	6	4	M12 × 1
WBK15-11C	15	52	63	22	50	5.5	9.5	6	40	32	12	17	15	6	11	14	8	7	M15 × 1

Note: Refer to the dimensions of square type support unit for tightening torque of locknuts and setscrews.

B9 NSK





Unit: mm



Unit: mm

Dimensions and Availability of SPACEA[™]

LH, VH, LS Series

3. Dimensions of Linear Guides



(0				Din	nensions (mm)			Suitability for special environments (availability)					
Series	Model No.	Height Overall width Ball slide length Rail width Dynamic load rating					Class Versure Correction High-						
Se		H	W	Standard	With NSK K1	W ₁	(N)	Clean	Vacuum	Corrosive	temperature	Sanitary	dust- contaminated
	LH08AN	11	16	24	31	8	1 240	0		0			
	LH10AN	13 20	20 27	31 45	40 54	10	2 250 5 650	0		0			
	LH12AN LH15AN	20	34	55	65.6	12 15	10 800					0	
	LH15BN	28	34	74	84.6	15	14 600	— <u>ŏ</u> —		t ŏ		ŏ	
	LH15EM, EL, FL	24	47	55	65.6	15	10 800	Ō		Ō		Ō	
	LH15GM, GL, HL	24	47	74	84.6	15	14 600	0		0		0	
	LH20AN	30 30	44	69.8 91.8	80.4	20	17 400 23 500		0		0	0	
	LH20BN LH20EM, EL, FL	30	63	69.8	102.4 80.4	20 20	17 400	0			0	0	
	LH20GM, GL, HL	30	63	91.8	102.4	20	23 500	<u> </u>	ŏ	t õ	ŏ	ŏ	
	LH25AN	40	48	79	90.6	23	25 600	0	0	0	0	0	
	LH25BN	40	48	107	118.6	23	34 500	0	0	0	0	0	
	LH25AL LH25BL	36 36	48	79 107	90.6 118.6	23 23	25 600 34 500	0			0	0	
	LH25EL LH25EM, EL, FL	36	48	79	90.6	23	25 600				0	0	
	LH25GM, GL, HL	36	70	107	118.6	23	34 500	— <u>ŏ</u> —	1 ŏ	t ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	
	LH30AN	45	60	85.6	97.6	28	31 000	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	
	LH30BN	45	60	124.6	136.6	28	46 000	0	Ó	0	0	Ō	
	LH30AL	42	60	85.6	97.6	28	31 000	0	0	0	0	0	
	LH30BL	42 42	60 90	124.6 98.6	136.6 110.6	28 28	46 000 35 500					0	
LH	LH30EM, EL, FL LH30GM, GL, HL	42	90	98.6	110.6	28	46 000				0	0	
ГЦ	LH35AN	55	70	109	122	34	47 500				0	<u> </u>	
	LH35BN	55	70	143	156	34	61 500	0		0	0	ŏ	
	LH35AL	48	70	109	122	34	47 500	0		0	0	0	
	LH35BL	48	70	143	156	34	61 500	0		0	0	0	
	LH35EM, EL, FL	48	100	109	122	34	47 500					0	
	LH35GM, GL, HL LH45AN	48	100 86	143 139	156 154	34 45	61 500 81 000	0			0	0	
	LH45BN	70	86	171	186	45	99 000			t ŏ			
	LH45AL	60	86	139	154	45	81 000	ŏ		ŏ	Ŏ		
	LH45BL	60	86	171	186	45	99 000	0		0	0		
	LH45EM, EL, FL	60	120	139	154	45	81 000	<u> </u>			0		
	LH45GM, GL, HL	60	120	171	186	45	99 000			0	0		
	LH55AN LH55BN	80 80	100 100	163 201	178 216	53 53	119 000 146 000						
	LH55AL	70	100	163	178	53	119 000	<u> </u>		t ŏ			
	LH55BL	70	100	201	216	53	146 000	ŏ		ŏ			
	LH55EM, EL, FL	70	140	163	178	53	119 000	0		0			
	LH55GM, GL, HL	70	140	201	216	53	146 000	0		0			
	LH65AN LH65BN	90 90	126 126	193 253	211 271	63 63	181 000 235 000						
	LH65EM, EL, FL	90	120	193	211	63	181 000						
	LH65GM, GL, HL	90	170	253	271	63	235 000	— <u>ŏ</u> —		t õ			
	VH15AN	28	34		0.6	15	10 800	Ŏ		Ŏ			0
	VH15BN	28	34		9.6	15	14 600	0		0			0
	VH15EM, EL, FL	24	47		0.6	15	10 800			0			0
	VH15GM, GL, HL VH20AN	24 30	47		9.6	15 20	14 600 17 400	0					0
	VH20AN VH20BN	30	44		9.4	20	23 500						
	VH20EM, EL, FL	30	63		7.4	20	17 400						
	VH20GM, GL, HL	30	63		9.4	20	23 500	ŏ		ŏ			ŏ
	VH25AN	40	48		7	23	25 600	0		0			0
	VH25BN	40	48	12		23	34 500						0
	VH25AL VH25BL	36 36	48 48	9		23 23	25 600 34 500						
	VH25BL VH25EM, EL, FL	36	48	12 9		23	25 600						
	VH25GM, GL, HL	36	70	12		23	34 500			t ŏ			0
VH	VH30AN	45	60		4.4	28	31 000	0		0			0
vп	VH30BN	45	60	14	3.4	28	46 000	0		0			0
	VH30AL	42	60		4.4	28	31 000						0
	VH30BL VH30EM, EL, FL	42	60 90		3.4 7.4	28 28	46 000 35 500		-		-		
	VH30EM, EL, FL VH30GM, GL, HL	42	90		3.4	28	46 000						
	VH35AN	55	70		8.8	34	47 500	<u> </u>					0
	VH35BN	55	70		2.8	34	61 500	Ó		0			Ó
	VH35AL	48	70		8.8	34	47 500	0		0			0
	VH35BL	48	70		2.8	34	61 500						0
	VH35EM, EL, FL VH35GM, GL, HL	48 48	100		8.8	34 34	47 500 61 500	0					0
	VH35GM, GL, HL	48	86		2.8 1.4	45	81 000	0					
	VH45BN	70	86		3.4	45	99 000	<u> </u>					0
									1		-		i i
	VH45AL VH45BL	60 60	86 86		3.4	45 45	81 000 99 000	0					



00				Dim	nensions (mm)				Suitability f	or special er	nvironments	(availability)	
Series	Model No.	Height	Overall width	Ball slic	le length	Rail width	Dynamic load rating	Clean	Vacuum	Corrosive	High-	Sanitarv	Water- a dust-
S		н	W	Standard	With NSK K1	<i>W</i> ₁	(N)	Clean	vacuum	Conosive	temperature	Sannary	contamin
	VH45EM, EL, FL	60	120	10	61.4	45	81 000	0		0			0
	VH45GM, GL, HL	60	120		93.4	45	99 000	0		0			0
	VH55AN	80	100		35.4	53	119 000	0		0			0
VH	VH55BN	80	100		23.4	53	146 000	0					
	VH55AL	70	100		35.4	53	119 000						
	VH55BL VH55EM, EL, FL	70 70	100 140		23.4 35.4	53 53	146 000 119 000	0					
	VH55EM, EL, FL VH55GM, GL, HL	70	140		23.4	53	146 000						
	LS15CL	24	34	40.4	50	15	5 400		0	- č	0	0	
	LS150L	24	34	56.8	66.4	15	8 350				Ö		
	LS15JM, JL, KL	24	52	40.4	50	15	5 400	ŏ	ŏ	l ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	
	LS15EM, EL, FL	24	52	56.8	66.4	15	8 350	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	
	LS20CL	28	42	47.2	57.8	20	7 900	Ō	Ō	Ō	Ō	Ō	
	LS20AL	28	42	65.2	75.8	20	11 700	0	0	0	0	0	
	LS20JM, JL, KL	28	59	47.2	57.8	20	7 900	0	0	0	0	0	
	LS20EM, EL, FL	28	59	65.2	75.8	20	11 700	0	0	0	0	0	
	LS25CL	33	48	59.6	70.2	23	12 700	0	0	0	0	0	
LS	LS25AL	33	48	81.6	92.2	23	18 800	0	0	0	0	0	
20	LS25JM, JL, KL	33	73	59.6	70.2	23	12 700	0	0	0	0	0	
	LS25EM, EL, FL	33	73	81.6	92.2	23	18 800	<u> </u>	0	0	0	0	
	LS30CL	42	60	67.4	79.4	28	18 700		0		0*	0	
	LS30AL LS30JM, JL, KL	42 42	60 90	96.4 67.4	108.4	28 28	28 800 18 700	0			0*	0	
	LS30JM, JL, KL LS30EM, EL, FL	42	90	96.4	79.4 108.4	28	28 800	0	0	0	<u> </u>	0	
	LS35CL	42	70	77	90	34	26 000	0			0*		
	LS35AL	48	70	108	121	34	40 000						
	LS35JM. JL. KL	48	100	77	90	34	26 000	<u> </u>				- ŏ	
	LS35EM, EL, FL	48	100	108	121	34	40 000	— <u>ŏ</u> —				ŏ	
	LW17EL	17	60	51.4	61.6	33	5 600	ŏ		ŏ	0*	Ŏ	
	LW21EL	21	68	58.8	71.4	37	6 450	ŏ		ŏ	 *	ŏ	
LW	LW27EL	27	80	74	86.6	42	12 800	ŏ		Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	
	LW35EL	35	120	108	123	69	33 000	Ő		Ó		Ó	
	LW50EL	50	162	140.6	155.6	90	61 500	0		0			
	PU05TR	6	12	19.4	24.4	5	520	0					
	PU07AR	8	17	23.4	29.4	7	1 090	0		0			
	PU09TR	10	20	30	36.4	9	1 490	<u> </u>		0		0	
PU	PU09UR	10	20	41	47.4	9	2 100	0		0		0	
	PU12TR	13	27	35	42	12	2 830	0		0		0	
	PU12UR	13	27	48.7	55.7	12	4 000					0	
	PU15AL PU15BL	16 16	32 32	43 61	51.2 69.2	15 15	5 550 8 100			0		0	
	LU05TL	6	12	18	24.4	5	545	<u> </u>					
	LU07AL	8	17	20.4	29.4	7	1 090	<u> </u>					
	LU09AL, TL	10	20	26.8	34.2	9	1 760		0	ŏ	0	0	
	LU09AR, TR	10	20	30	36.4	9	1 490	— ŏ		l õ		ŏ	
	LU09BL, UL	10	20	41	47.4	9	2 600	ŏ	0	t õ	0	ŏ	
LU	LU12AL, TL	13	27	34	41	12	2 830	ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	ŏ	
	LU12AR, TR	13	27	35.2	42.2	12	2 830	Ó		0		Ó	
	LU12BL, UL	13	27	47.5	54.5	12	4 000	0	0	0	0	0	
	LU15AL	16	32	43.6	51.8	15	5 550	0	0	0	0*	0	
	LU15BL	16	32	61	69.2	15	8 100	0	0	0	0*	0	
	PE05AR	6.5	17	24.1	28.9	10	690	0		0			
	PE07TR	9	25	31.1	37.1	14	1 580	0		0			
	PE09TR	12	30	39.8	46.8	18	3 000		L	0		<u> </u>	
PE	PE09UR	12	30	51.2	58.2	18	4 000			0		0	
_	PE12AR	14	40	45	53	24	4 350					0	
	PE12BR	14 16	40 60	60 56.6	68 66.2	24 42	5 800 7 600					0	
	PE15AR PE15BR	16	60	76	85.6	42	10 300					0	-
	LE05CL	6.5	17	20	-	10	595	0					
	LE05AL	6.5	17	20		10	725						
	LE07SL	9	25	22.4	28.4	14	980	<u> </u>	0	Ŏ	0*		
	LE07TL	9	25	31	37	14	1 580	ŏ	ŏ	Ŏ	0*		
	LE07UL	9	25	42	48	14	2 180	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	0*		
	LE09CL, SL	12	30	26.4	33.4	18	1 860	Ŏ	Ŏ	Ŏ	0*	0	
	LE09AL, TL	12	30	39	46	18	3 000	0	Ō	0	0*	0	
	LE09AR, TR	12	30	39.8	46.8	18	3 000	Ō		Ō		Ō	
LE	LE09BL, UL	12	30	50.4	57.4	18	4 000	Ő	0	Ó	0*	Ó	
	LE12CL	14	40	30.5	38.5	24	2 700	0	0	0	0	0	
	LE12AL	14	40	44	52	24	4 350	0	0	0	0	0	
	LE12AR	14	40	45	53	24	4 350	0		0		0	
	LE12BL	14	40	59	67	24	5 800	<u> </u>	0	0	0	0	
	LE15CL	16	60	41.4	51	42	5 000	0	0	0	0	0	
	LE15AL	16	60 60	55 56.6	64.6 66.2	42 42	7 600 7 600		0		0		-
	LE15AR	16											

○: Made-to-order (Blank: Consult NSK)

KL, FL, HL

GM. GL. HL

NSK

*Seals are not applicable in high-temperature environments. Contact NSK for details. O: Made-to-order (Blank: Consult NSK)



1. Corrosion-resistant Ball Screws and NSK Linear Guides[™] (Fluoride Low-temperature Chrome Plating)

Ball screws and NSK linear guides are used in various applications and environments, such as industrial machinery, semiconductor and LCD manufacturing equipment, and aerospace equipment. A major concern in these settings is preventing rust which may occur during wet processing in manufacturing equipment utilizing chemicals, particularly machines that use water, such as washing machines and machines used in various manufacturing stages of semiconductors and LCDs.

NSK applies, with successful results, a fluororesin coating as a surface treatment on electrolytic anti-rust black film (fluoride low-temperature chrome plating) as the optimal rust prevention coating for linear guides and ball screws in such machines and equipment.

Fluoride Low-temperature Chrome Plating Processing

Electrolytic rust-resistant black plating + fluororesin coating

- Black plating: treated to form a stable thin film (1-2 μm), which is a form of black chrome galvanization
- Fluororesin coating is applied to this film to enhance corrosion resistance
- The low-temperature treatment with no hydrogen brittleness enables stable, accurate control
- The thin-film and high corrosion-resistance properties reduce factors that might adversely affect the accuracy of parts

Note: Avoid using organic solvents, which may degrade the treatment's rust prevention properties.

Test results of corrosion resistance to humidity

Cha	aracte	Sample	Fluoride low-temperature chrome plating	Hard chrome plating	Electrolysis nickel plating	SUS440C	Standard product
		Upper face	(Grinding) B	(Grinding) B	(Grinding) A	(Grinding) C	(Grinding) E
	Rust condition	Side face	(Grinding) A	(Grinding) A	(Grinding) A	(Grinding) C	(Grinding) E
	cond	Bottom face	(Grinding) A	(Grinding) A	(Grinding) A	(Grinding) C	(Grinding) E
	Rust	End face	(Cutting) A	(Cutting) C	(Cutting) A	(Cutting) C	(Cutting) E
	ш	Chamfer, Grinding off	(Drawing) A	(Drawing) D	(Drawing) A	(Drawing) C	(Drawing) E
Rust prevention	 Test conditions Testing machine: Dabaiespeck high- temperature and high- humidity vessel Temperature: 70°C Relative humidity: 95% Time: 96 hours To/From the setting condition of temperature and humidity Rise time: 5 hours Fall time: 2 hours 					C	0
		Film thickness	5 µm	0.5–7 μm	10 µm	_	-

Rust condition A: No rust B: No rust, but slight discoloration C: Spot rust D: Slightly rusted

ng ng ich is a form of ion resistance • Outstanding durability on rolling surfaces, compared with other surface treatments

other surface treatments
More economical than other surface-treated or stainless steel products

 Surface treatment durability test results for linear guides



• Test results of corrosion resistance to chemical exposure

Fluoride low-temperature chrome plating	Soaking/Vapor	Hard chrome plating	No surface treatment
0	24-hour soaking Nitric acid	0	3
0	24-hour soaking Hydrofluoric acid		0
	72-hour vapor Hydrochloric cleansing liquid HCI : H_2O_2 : $H_2O = 1 : 1 : 8$		
0	Hydrochloric liquid (soaking)	0	
0	Sulfuric acid (soaking)	0	×
0	Ammonia or sodium hydroxide	0	Δ

 \bigcirc : No damage \triangle : Partial damage to surface \blacktriangle : Damage



E: Completely rusted

Corrosive Environments



• Comprehensive evaluation

	Available length	Rust- resistant capability	Quality stability	Durability	Cost	
Fluoride low- temperature chrome plating	© (4 m)	0	0	O	Low	
Hard chrome plating	△ (2 m)	0	×		High	
Electrolysis nickel plating	© (4 m)	O	Δ	×	High	
SUS440C	(3.5 m)	0	O	O	High	
©: Superior O: No problem for use						

 \triangle : Not as good

 \bigcirc : No problem for use \times : Problem—restricted use

OSURE Test conditions – Base material of rail: equivalent to SUS440C Concentration of chemical: 1 normal (1N)

▲ : Damage to entire surface

imes: Corrosion exists



2. LG2/LGU Clean Greases

NSK LG2/LGU clean greases are recommended for products used in clean rooms, including products with low-dust specifications: NSK's linear guides, ball screws, monocarriers, XY modules, megatorque motors, and XY tables. LG2/LGU clean greases exhibit low-dust and corrosion-resistant properties among other outstanding characteristics, in contrast to fluorine greases conventionally used in clean rooms. They are highly regarded among manufacturers of semiconductor production equipment.

Features of NSK Clean Greases

- Low-dust characteristics that outperform fluorine greases
- Low torque—less than 20% of that of fluorine greases
- Over ten times more durable than fluorine greases
- Superior rust prevention compared to fluorine greases

Note: LG2/LGU clean greases are for use in normal atmosphere only. Fluorine greases or other NSK greases are recommended for vacuum applications.

Properties of grease

Operating environment	For use in norma	From normal atmosphere up to vacuum	
Product	LG2	LGU	Commercially available fluorine grease K
Base oil	Mineral oil and synthetic hydrocarbon oil	Synthetic hydrocarbon oil	Fluorine oil
Thickener	Lithium soap	Diurea	PTFE
Kinematic viscosity (mm²/s, 40°C)	30	100	270
Consistency	207	209	280 ± 15
Maximum operating temperature, °C	up to 70	up to 120	up to 200

• LG2 and LGU are NSK-developed greases.

• LGU grease is free of metallic elements.

Comprehensive evaluation

Characteristics	LG2/LGU	Fluorine grease	Ordinary grease
Low partide emission	0	$\bigcirc / \bigtriangleup$	\bigtriangleup /×
Torque	0	×	O/Δ
Durability	0	\bigtriangleup/\times	0
Rust prevention	0	\triangle /×	0

 \bigcirc : Excellent \triangle : Poor \times : Not recommended



• Properties of grease

LG2/LGU greases offer stable low-dust characteristics over a longer period of time compared to fluorine greases.



Stable low-torque characteristics

LG2/LGU greases significantly reduce burden on motors running at high speeds: torque less than 20% of that of fluorine greases (ball screws, at 500 min⁻¹).



Superior rust prevention

NSK clean greases have high rust-prevention capability providing high reliability.



NSK clean grease

No rust







Long life

0

500

1 000

LG2/LGU greases last over 10 times longer than fluorine greases, equivalent with ordinary greases, resulting in less maintenance downtime.

Distance traveled, km



32/LGU Clean Greases

continued operating

3 500

NSK B16

1 500 2 000 2 500 3 000



3. NSK Clean Lubricant E-DFO

NSK clean lubricant E-DFO forms a hydrocarbon oil film directly on raceway surfaces of ball screws, linear guides and balls, resulting in lower particle emissions and outgassing, and a longer life than that of existing fluororesin coating or solid lubrication in vacuum environments.

E-DFO treatment technology by NSK is the first in the world to provide special lubrication coating to rolling surfaces (patent pending).



Features of Clean Lubricant E-DFO

E-DFO lubricant coating: Thin lubricant film technology for low vapor pressure oil and absorbed substance holds its lubrication coating well.

- Low particle emissions and superior outgassing properties compared to conventional fluororesin-coated products and solid lubricant products
- Far more durable than fluororesin-coated products
- Structural illustration of E-DFO lubricant coating



Retention intensity of lubricant coating increases due to the flake-shaped PTFE powder that has a large absorbed surface area of lubricant and retains a large quantity of lubricant coating

Notes:

- E-DFO coating: E-DFO coating is a clear, colorless, low vapor pressure hydrocarbon-based, semi-dry coating that is viscous on the surface.
- 1. To open and handle the product: Open the package immediately before use in a clean space with the lowest possible humidity (less than 60%). Handle with gloves for clean rooms. Do not touch the product with bare hands.
- 2. To store: Store the product in a clean dry container such as a desiccator or vacuum chamber when not being used for a long period of time, or if not used immediately after opening. Do not use slushing oil or anti-tarnish paper on the product.
- 3. Do not clean: E-DFO coated products do not require cleaning. Do not clean or wipe the coating on the rolling surface-this will directly affect the lubricating function.
- 4. Do not apply new lubricant: E-DFO coated ball screws and linear guides do not require additional lubricant. Do not use NSK K1 lubrication unit, which will degrade E-DFO's lubricating property.
- 5. Installation position: When using ball screws and linear guides vertically, an oil receiver is required under the screw shafts and rails as the E-DFO coating may drop.

Comprehensive evaluation

		Performance		Compatible operating environment		
Lubricant	Durability	Durability Particle Outgassing		Operating environment	Ball screws	Linear guides
E-DFO	0	0	0	Normal atmosphere, vacuum	•	•
Fluororesin			0	Normal atmosphere, vacuum	_	-
MoS ₂	0	۵/O	0	Normal atmosphere, vacuum	•	•
Commercially available fluorine grease	0	0		Normal atmosphere, vacuum	•	•
	O: Excellent	: Good	\triangle : Satisfactory	•: A	pplicable	

Low outgassing properties

 Outgassing property in high-temperature environments (measurement example with bearings) Outperforms conventional fluorine-coated bearings.



Long life

 Durability of ball screws E-DFO coating extends operating life of ball screws compared to fluororesin coating.







Durability of linear guides E-DFO coating extends operating life of linear guides compared to solids lubricant.



NSK B18

4. Support Units for Clean Environments

NSK has developed support units for ball screws used in clean environments.

They come equipped with all required parts, such as bearing locknuts to be mounted directly to NSK standard ball screws, of which shaft ends are machined. Please refer to the table of dimensions of standard screw shaft ends for NSK standard ball screws with blank shaft ends.

Features of Clean Support Unit

Extremely low particle emissions ·····	 Uses LG2 clean grease, which has a proven feature of low particle emissions Particle emissions are 1/10 of general support units
Low torque	···Features low-torque characteristics of special bearings (50% lower than general support unit)
High rust prevention	Low-temperature chrome plating is applied for housing surfaces and stainless steel is applied for small parts

Low particle emitting characteristics

Low-torque characteristics



• Coding of reference numbers



* For simple support units, please note that size codes of 12 or less do not represent internal bores of bearing.



Clean Invironment

- Two types are available: the square floor-mounted type for surface mounting; and the round type inserted into a hole.
- While the square type consists of a fixed support side unit (moto side) for the ball screw shaft and the opposing simple support side, the round type has no simple support side housing.

• Bearing type, grease, housing surface treatment, and small parts material

Bearing, grease	Surface treatment	Set screw and snap ring material
Special bearings, LG2	Low-temperature chrome plating	Stainless steel

Specifications

	Fixed suppor	Simple support side support unit					
	A	xial directior	ı	Maximum			Radial direction
Reference No.	Basic dynamic load rating $C_{a}(N)$	Load limit (N)	Stiffness (N/µm)	starting torque (N⋅cm)	Reference No.	Bearing Reference No.	Basic dynamic load rating C (N)
WBK08-01C (square)	3 100	1 100	36	0.52	WBK08S-01C	606VV	2 260
WBK08-11C (round)	5 100	1 100	30	0.52	WBR003-01C	00077	2 200
WBK10-01C (square)	4 250	1 364	50	1.1	WBK10S-01C	608VV	3 300
WBK10-11C (round)	4 230	1 004					
WBK12-01C (square)	4 700	2 443	57	1.2	WBK12S-01C	6000VV	4 550
WBK12-11C (round)	4700	2 440	51	1.2	WDI(120-010	000000	4 330
WBK15-01C (square)	5 100	2 757	63	1.3	WBK15S-01C	6002VV	5 600
WBK15-11C (round)	5 100	2101	00	1.5	WDI(155-010	0002 V V	5 000







		•		•
	1	Bearing housing	5	Bearing housing
	2	Spacer	6	Bearing
-	3	Locknut	\bigcirc	Snap ring
tor	4	Set screw with set piece		



5. Lubrication Unit "NSK K1[™]"

(1) Ball screws and linear guides, equipped with NSK K1[™] for general industrv

NSK has developed the maintenance-free ball screws and linear guides with the newly-developed NSK K1 lubrication unit. (NSK K1 lubrication unit for food processing equipment and medical devices is also available. See pages B23–B24.)

Features of Ball Screws



• Durability tests without lubricant The linear guide without lubricant was damaged after operating over a distance of 8.6 km, but the equipped with NSK K1 operated for more than 20 000 km.



Note: The range of operating temperatures and chemicals to avoid contact with are the same as for the aforementioned linear guides.

Features of NSK Linear Guides"

- NSK linear guides equipped with the NSK K1 lubrication unit enhances lubrication
- The newly developed porous synthetic resin contains ample lubricant to ensure extended maintenance-free performance
- Easy installation: mounts to the inside of the standard-end seal (rubber)



Notes:

To maintain optimal performance of NSK K1 for extended use, please follow the instructions below:

- 1. Range of operating temperatures ·· Maximum operating temperature: 50°C Maximum instantaneous operating
- temperature: 80°C 2. Chemicals to avoid contact with Organic solvents with degreasing properties, such as hexane and immersion in white kerosene thinner or anti-corrosive oil (containing white kerosene)



Performance of the NSK Linear Guides

Durability test without lubricant

The linear guide without lubricant was damaged after a short period of use, but the equipped with NSK K1 covered a distance exceeding 50 000 km.

Conditions

Linear guide: LH30AN (preload Z1) Lubrication · · without lubricant: fully degreased NSK K1: fully degreased and NSK K1 fitted Speed: 60 m/min

Water-immersion test

In a water-immersion test run once a week for 24 hour intervals, the ball groove of a linear guide fitted with standard double seals quickly showed wear and damage at 2 700 km. By comparison, the linear guide equipped with NSK K1 showed only 1/3 as much wear as the standard linear guides, confirming the seal's significant lubricating efficacy.

Conditions

Linear quide: LS30 stainless steel (preload Z1) Water immersion: Run once a week for 24 hours, fully immersed in water Lubrication: Full grease-packing for food processing machinery Speed: 24 m/mir



Dust characteristics

The combination of NSK K1 and LG2/LGU clean greases (low particle emission grease) produces no more dust than conventional vacuum grease.

Conditions Linear guide: LS20 Speed: 36 m/min

Notes: Compatibility of NSK K1 with oils and chemicals

The table at right shows the results of a test in which NSK K1 were immersed in chemicals and oils at 40°C. NSK K1 were found to be stable when in contact with grease and cutting lubricants, and use in combination with these substances presents no problems. However, exposure to chemicals with degreasing properties, such as white kerosene and hexane, quickly removed oil content from the surface of the seals, suggesting that the lubricating effect may deteriorate under these conditions.





Chemicals/Oil	Compatibility	
Cutting lubricants (water-based, oil-based)	А	
Grease (mineral oil-based, ester-based)	А	
Rust preventives (without solvents)	А	
Rust preventives (with solvents)	В	
White kerosene	В	
Hexane	С	
A: Compatible B: Use sparingly, for brief periods only	C: Incompatible	

NSK B22

Specifications, Operating Instructions, and Technical Data for SPACEA[™] Series Ball Screws and NSK Linear Guides[™]

5. Lubrication Unit "NSK K1[™]"

(2) Linear guides equipped with lubrication unit "NSK K1[™]" for food processing and medical equipment.

The NSK K1 lubrication unit for food processing and medical equipment is a phenomenal new material seal that is safe and secure. NSK K1 FDA-compliant material is used for the lubrication unit, so it is used without anxiety for food processing and medical equipment.

The newly developed porous synthetic resin contains abundant lubricant.

With the basic functions of highly praised NSK K1 for general industry (see pages B21-B22), more sophisticated materials make it applicable in food and medical equipment.

It also offers easy installation, mounted inside the standard end seal (rubber).

Features of NSK K1[™] Lubrication Unit for Sanitary Environments

• Very safe to handle

Uses highly safe materials that are compliant with the US Food and Drug Administration's (FDA) hygiene standards for food additives

Environmentally sound

The newly developed porous synthetic resin provides a controlled supply of lubricant, preventing the dispersion of oil in sanitary environments

Resistant to harsh environments

It is durable not only under normal environments but also under harsh environments, such as machinery submersed in water



Notes:

To maintain optimal performance of NSK K1 over a long time, please follow the instructions below:

1. Range of operating temperatures: Maximum operating temperature: 50°C Maximum instantaneous operating temperature: 80°C

2. Chemicals to avoid contact with: Organic solvent with degreasing properties, such as hexane and thinner Immersion in white kerosene or anti-corrosive oil (with white kerosene ingredients)





Magnification of NSK K1





Portion containing high proportion of polyolefin

Polyolefin is used for packaging food in supermarkets, replacing dioxingenerating vinyl chloride.

Portion containing high proportion of lubricating oil

Lubrication Unit for Food Processir Equipment and Medical Devices

NSK B24

Specifications, Operating Instructions, and Technical Data for SPACEA[™] Series Ball Screws and NSK Linear Guides[™] 6. NSK High Performance Seals

Examples of water- and particle-contaminated environments include atmospheres where dry powders such as wood flour, rubber crumb, graphite powder, ceramic powder and welding spatter exist. In recent years, demand for dust-resistant performance has increased, partly because protective equipment for machinery is often eliminated for costreduction purposes.



than conventional standard seals. Wood chips Applications: Woodworking machinery (photo shown at right), tire buffing machinery,

welding lines, graphite processing machinery, laser machinery

To meet this demand, NSK has developed a high-performance seal more resistant to dust

- Linear guide equipped with high-performance seal

Features of Ball Screws Equipped with High Performance Seal

• High dust-resistance · · · · · Forming the screw shaft into a special groove shape enhances sealing capacity

Long life ····· NSK K1 lubrication unit was adopted to both enhance dust-resistance and increase durability

• Low torque design Designed to produce lower torque, the seal is formed into a lip shape and positioned close to the cross-section of the screw shaft







Note: Ball screws with high performance seals come standard with the NSK K1 lubrication unit, so the entire nut length is slightly longer than ball screws equipped with standard seals.

Performance of ball screws equipped with high-performance seals

High dust-resistance

Powder finer than 30 µm in particle diameter, such as iron powder, was mixed with grease pasted on the screw shaft. After stroking the nut, particle penetration through the seal was measured

Particle penetration through the high performance seal is less than 1/15 of the penetration through a standard seal.



Long life

The durability of ball screws was tested by pasting a mixture of iron powder and a small amount of grease on the screw shaft at regular intervals. The ball screw equipped with the high performance seal functioned more than four times longer than ball screws equipped with standard seals.



• I l'arb alcat maniatament		41- ··· -		
Features of Linear Guides	Equipped	with	High I	Per





Note: Linear guides with extending seals also come standard with the NSK K1 lubrication unit, so the length of the ball slide is slightly longer than linear guides with standard seals. (See the table below for more details.)

• Performance of linear guides equipped with high-performance seals

High dust-resistance

The particle penetration through high performance seals is less than 1/10 of the penetration through a standard end seal (single).





Specifications of linear guides equipped with highperformance seals

perior			0
	Model No.	Ball slide length L	Nipple extr N
VH15	AN/EL/FL/EM	70.6 (77)	1 (8
VHIS	BN/GL/HL/GM	89.6 (96)	1 (0
VH20	AN/EL/FL/EM	87.4 (94.2)	
VHZU	BN/GL/HL/GM	109.4 (116.2)	11.1 (12
VH25	AL/AN/EL/FL/EM	97 (104.4)	0.6 (1)
VHZO	BL/BN/GL/HL/GM	125 (132.4)	9.6 (12
	AL/AN	104.4 (114.8)	
VH30	EL/FL/EM	117.4 (127.8)	11.4 (14
	BL/BN/GL/HL/GM	143.4 (153.8)	
VH35	AL/AN/EL/FL/EM	128.8 (139.2)	10.0 (1)
VHSS	BL/BN/GL/HL/GM	162.8 (173.2)	10.9 (13
VH45	AL/AN/EL/FL/EM	161.4 (174.2)	10 5 (1)
v H45	BL/BN/GL/HL/GM	193.4 (206.2)	12.5 (14
VH55	AL/AN/EL/FL/EM	185.4 (198.2)	12.5 (14
VHOO	BL/BN/GL/HL/GM	223.4 (236.2)	12.5 (14

Dimensions in parentheses are dimensions including the protector



formance Seals

• High dust-resistance · · · · · Sealed with three flanges that extend from the main body of the seal Long life Incorporates NSK K1 lubrication unit to enhance dust-resistance and durability

Long life

Improved dust-resistance extends the durability of high performance seals in a fine wood flour atmosphere to more than twice that of standard side seals, and more than five times longer in a rubber crumb atmosphere.





7. Ball Screws and NSK Linear Guides[™] for **High-temperature Environments**

NSK has developed heat-resistant ball screws and linear guides for high-temperature environments requiring heat-resistant performance. In recent years, NSK linear guides and ball screws have been adopted in a variety of industries with such environments, including semiconductor/LCD-related plants, glassware plants and automobile assembly lines.

Features of High-temperature Linear Guides

Maximum operating temperature	: 150°C; maximum instantaneous operating temperature: approximately 200°C (Standard series: 80°C; maximum instantaneous operating temperature: approximately 100°C)
Heat-resistant bellows:	When combined with special purpose heat-resistant bellows, the linear guides can be used in environments where high-temperature particles, such as welding spatter, are dispersed
All-stainless steel specification:	The all-stainless steel products are excellent at resisting not only heat, but corrosion and chemicals as well They are also applicable in vacuum environments



• Structure of high-temperature linear guides

Special high-carbon steel with excellent rolling durability or martensite stainless steel featuring high cleanliness are adopted for rails, ball slides and balls. Fluororubber with excellent heat resistance and chemical resistance is used for the seal, and austenite stainless steel with excellent corrosion resistance is used for other components.



Linear guides for high-temperature and heat-resistant bellows

• Materials used for components of linear guides for high temperatures

Linear guide component	
Rail, ball slide	
Ball	
End cap, recirculation components of cage, small screws	
Seal component	

Features of High-temperature Ball Screws

Materials used for components of ball screws for high temperatures

Ball screw component	
Shaft, nut	
Ball	
Recirculation components	

Applicable series and sizes of high-temperature linear guides

The scope of applications of NSK high-temperature linear guides is shown below. Other series and model numbers not listed are also available upon request. Please contact NSK.

Angliachte ander	Size symbols*					
Applicable series	Standard material specification	All-stainless steel specification (except for seals)				
LH (high load capacity/aligning)	20, 25, 30, 35, 45, 55	20, 25, 30				
LS (compact low type)	15, 20, 25, 30	15, 20, 25, 30				
LW (broad type)	17, 21, 27	-				
LU (miniature)	09, 12, 15	09, 12, 15				
LE (miniature broad type)	_	09, 12, 15				

Note: *Example of a basic symbol LH 20



Series Size symbolIndicates the rail width or assembly height. For details, see NSK Catalog, Precision Machine Components (CAT. No.E3162)





Material specification

Martensite stainless steel

SUS440C

Austenite stainless steel

Fluororubber, etc.

• Maximum operating temperature: 150°C; maximum instantaneous operating temperature: approximately 200°C

Material specification Martensite stainless steel

SUS440C

Austenite stainless steel



■ Applications of SPACEA[™] Series Ball Screws

and NSK Linear Guides[™]

1. Semiconductor Manufacturing Equipment

Wafer Conveyor



Wafer Lift



2. LCD/Semiconductor Production Machinery







NSK B30

This section provides descriptions of the physical properties of lubricants and materials used in SPACEA[™] Series bearings, ball screws and NSK Linear Guides[®]. Unit conversion tables listing general weight, length, and hardness are also included for your reference. Please use the Specification Inquiry for SPACEA[™] Series (at the back of the catalog) when contacting NSK about SPACEA[™] Series products.



Physical Properties of Materials, Unit Conversion TablesC3-C24

- 1. Properties of SPACEA[™] Series Greases
- 2. Characteristics of Representative Solid Lubricants
- 3. Characteristics of Metallic Materials
- 4. Characteristics of Ceramic Materials
- 5. Physical Properties of Plastic Materials
- 6. Properties of Commercially Available Fluorine Greases (Krytox)
- 7. Properties of Commercially Available Fluorine Greases (Fomblin)
- 8. Properties of Commercially Available Fluorine Greases (Barrierta, Demnum)
- 9. Conversion from International System of Units (SI)
- 10. N-kgf Conversion Table
- 11. kg-lb Conversion Table
- 12. inch-mm Conversion Table
- 13. Viscosity Conversion Table
- 14. Hardness Conversion Table
- 15. Dimensions of Abutment and Fillet
- 16. Tolerances for Shaft Diameters
- 17. Tolerances for Housing Bore Diameters



Appendices



1. Properties of SPACEA[™] Series Greases

Operating environment	Grease	Normal atmosphere, vacuum	Maximum operating temperature °C	Cleanliness(1)	Base oil	Thickener	Kinematic viscosity mm²/s, 40°C	Consistency
Normal Atmosphere	NS7	Normal Atmosphere	100	-	Polyol ester oil + Diester oil	Lithium soap	26	250
Normal atmosphere,		Normal atmosphere	70		Mineral oil and synthetic hydrocarbon oil	Lithium soap	32	199
clean	LGU	atmosphere	120	Class 100–1 000	Synthetic hydrocarbon oil	Diurea	96	201
From normal atmosphere up to vacuum, clean	DL2	See the Scope of Applications of DL2 Grease-Packed Bearings below.			Fluorine oil	PTFE	200	280
Normal atmosphere, high-temperature	KPM	Normal atmosphere	230	_	Fluorine oil	PTFE	420	290

Note (1) Cleanliness may vary depending on operating conditions, surrounding structures and other factors.



Scope of Applications of DL2 Fluorine Grease-Packed Bearings

2. Characteristics of Representative Solid Lubricants

 \bigcirc : Excellent \bigcirc : Good \triangle : Satisfactory

		•								
	Molecular	Crystal	Crystal Electric		Maximum operating temperature °C		of friction	Particle		
Solid lubricant	density g/cm³	mass	structure	structure resistance Normal Vesuum P		Normal atmosphere	Vacuum	emissions	Outgassing	
Molybdenum disulfide MoS ₂	4.8	160.07	Hexagonal crystal system	8.33 (-60°C)	350	650	0.006–0.25	0.001–0.2		0
Tungsten disulfide WS ₂	7.4	248.02	Hexagonal crystal system	0.40 (92°C)	425	750	0.05–0.28	0.001–0.2		0
Graphite C	2.24	12.011	Hexagonal crystal system	2.6 × 10⁻³	550	_	0.05–0.3	0.4–1.0		0
Polytetrafluoroethylene PTFE	2.2	_	Long-chain	10 ¹⁴	260	260	0.04–0.2	0.04–0.2	0	
Polyimide	1.4	_	Long-chain	_	300	300	0.12	0.10	0	
Gold Au	19.3	196.97	Face-centered cubic	2.2 × 10⁻⁵	200	200	0.2–0.5	_		0
Silver Ag	10.5	107.87	Face-centered cubic	1.6 × 10⁻⁵	_	600	_	0.2–0.3		0
Lead Pb	11.3	207.2	Face-centered cubic	2.08 × 10⁻⁵	100	350	0.05–0.5	0.05–0.5		0

3. Characteristics of Metallic Materials

Metallic material	Thermal ex coeffic × 10 ⁻⁶
Bearing steel SUJ2	12.
High corrosion-resistant stainless steel ES1	10.
Martensite stainless steel SUS440C	10.
High corrosion-resistant, high hardness stainless steel ESZ	10.
Precipitation-hardened stainless steel SUS630	10.
High corrosion-resistant, non-magnetic stainless steel ESA	16.
Austenite stainless steel SUS304	16.
Completely non-magnetic titanium alloy	9.

Note (1) Converted to HV (Vickers hardness) for comparison

4. Characteristics of Ceramic Materials

Item	Unit	Highly reliable silicon nitride ceramics (Si_3N_4)	High corrosion-resistant carbide-based ceramics (SiC)	Low-cost oxide-based ceramics (ZrO ₂)	Bearing steel
Density	g/cm³	3.23	3.14	5.9	7.8
Young's modulus	GPa	330	390	210	208
Fracture toughness	MPa · m ^{1/2}	6.0	2.5	7.5	18
Hardness (HV)	_	1 500	≥2 000	1 300	700
Thermal expansion coefficient	× 10⁻⁶ / °C	2.8	4.3	10.5	12.5
Thermal conductivity	W/m·k	31	60	3	50
Bending strength	MPa	900	600	1 100	≥2 500
Rotating capability in water immersion	-	O		0	×
Rotating capability in acid solvents	_	\bigtriangleup	O	0	×
Cost	_	High	High	Standard	Low

5. Physical Properties of Plastic Materials

Plastic materials used for the cage materials of bearings for special environments are generally doped with reinforcement such as carbon fibers, solid lubricants such as MoS₂, and abrasion-resistant additives.

Plastic	Classification(1)	Elasticity coefficient GPa	Strength GPa	Density g/cm³	°C ℃	Heat distortion temperature ⁽³⁾ °C
Polyphenylene sulfide (PPS)	M, C	1.4	0.155	1.64	285	>260
Polyetheretherketone (PEEK)	M, C	3.9	0.1	1.3	335	152
Heat reversible polyimide (TPI)	M, C	2.94	0.092	1.33	388	238
Tetrafluoroethylene-ethylene copolymer (ETFE)	M, C	0.88–1.37	0.04–0.046	1.7–1.76	260	74 (104)
Polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF)	M, C	1.6	0.045	1.76	170	90 (150)
Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE)	С	0.40	0.028	2.16	327	- (120)
Polyamide (nylon 6-6)	M, C	3.0	0.08	1.14	264	60 (180)
Nylon 4-6	M, C	3.14	0.1	1.18	295	220

Notes (1) Classification M: Moldable C: Crystalline (2) Tm: Melting point (3) Heat distortion temperature values in parentheses are at 454 kPa, all other values are at 181 MPa.



xpansion cient ⁵ / °C	Young's modulus GPa	Hardness ⁽¹⁾ HV	Relative permeability
.5	208	700–800	
.8	206	650–750	
.1	200	030-730	Ferromagnetic
.6	202	580–650	
.8	200	390	
.0	193	800–1 000 (Hardened surface layer)	1.01 or less
.3	193	150	1.04 or less
.0	90	450–500	1.001 or less

O: Excellent	◯: Good	riangle: Satisfactory	\times : Unsatisfactory
--------------	---------	-----------------------	---------------------------

6. Properties of Commercially Available Fluorine Greases (Krytox)

• Krytox oil (Dupont)

Pro	duct	Average molecular		Kinema r	tic visco nm²/s	osity			Pour point °C	Vapor pressure (Knudsen number) Pa				Amount of evaporation, mass %	Density g/cm ³	Range of operating
		weight	20°C	38°C	50°C	10	0°C			20°C	38°C	100°C	260°C	(Temperature, 22 hours)	(0°C)	temperatures
	AZ	1 850	40	18	-	3.3	(99°C)	29	-55	—	5 × 10 ⁻²	—	200	80 (204°C)	—	—
	AA	2 450	85	35	—	5.3	(99°C)	89	-50	-	1 × 10 ⁻²	-	100	40 (204°C)	-	_
	AY	3 000	150	55	_	7.5	(99°C)	107	-45	-	5 × 10⁻³	—	20	20 (204°C)	-	_
143 Series	AB	3 700	230	85	_	10.3	(99°C)	113	-40	_	7 × 10 ⁻⁴	_	4	5 (204°C)	-	_
Genes	AX	4 800	450	150	_	16.4	(99°C)	125	-35	_	1 × 10 ⁻⁴	_	1	2 (204°C)	-	_
	AC	6 250	800	270	_	26	(99°C)	134	-35	-	1 × 10⁻⁵	_	0.3	1 (204°C)	_	_
	AD	8 250	1 500	500	_	43	(99°C)	144	-30	_	8 × 10 ⁻⁷	_	4 × 10 ⁻²	3 (260°C)	_	_
	1506	_	60	—	15		4	_	-45	7 × 10⁻⁵	—	0.1	—	_	-	_
1500 Series	1514	_	140	_	30		7	_	-40	7 × 10⁻⁵	_	3 × 10 ⁻²	_	_	_	_
Selles	1525	_	250	87	50	1	0	_	-35	7 × 10⁻⁵	—	7 × 10 ⁻³	—	_	-	_
	16140	_	1 400	450	250	4	10	_	-25	1 × 10 ⁻¹¹	—	4 × 10 ⁻⁷	_	_	_	_
1600	16256	_	2 560	—	400	5	55	_	-15	7 × 10 ⁻¹²	_	1 × 10 ⁻⁷	-	_	-	_
Series	16350	_	3 500	—	600	5	35	_	-5	7 × 10 ⁻¹³	—	2 × 10 ⁻⁸	—	_	_	_
	100	_	7	4	—		_	—	<-55	-	—	—	—	87 (121°C)	1.87	-55/65
	101	_	16	8	_		2	_	<-55	-	_	—	—	29 (121°C)	1.89	-50/100
	102	_	36	15	_		3	_	-50	_	—	_	—	20 (121°C)	1.91	-50/130
GPL	103	_	80	30	_		5	_	-40	_	—	_	—	7 (121°C)	1.92	-40/155
Series	104	_	180	60	_		9	_	-35	-	—	_	-	3 (121°C)	1.93	-35/180
	105	_	550	160	_	1	8	_	-30	-	—	_	_	<5 (204°C)	1.94	-30/205
	106	—	810	270	—	2	25	_	-25	-	—	-	-	<2 (204°C)	1.95	-25/260
	107	_	1 600	440	_	2	12	_	-20	_	_	-	-	<1 (204°C)	1.95	-20/288

Krytox grease

Product	Base oil	Kinematic viscosity mm²/s	Thickener	Consistency NLGI No.	(Knudsen r	ressure number) Pa	Oil separation rate mass %	Amount of evaporation mass %	Density g/cm ³	Additive
		(38°C)			38°C	260°C	(204°C, 30h)	(204°C, 6.5h)	(25°C)	
240AZ	143AZ	18			5 × 10 ⁻²	200	15	60	1.89	None
240AA	143AA	35			1 × 10 ⁻²	100	15	30	1.91	None
240AB	143AB	85	PTFE	2	7 × 10 ⁻⁴	4	11	5	1.92	None
240AC	143AC	270			1 × 10⁻⁵	0.3	10	1	1.93	None
240AD	143AD	500	1		8 × 10 ⁻⁷	4 × 10-2	10	<1	1.93	None
250AC	143AC	270			1 × 10⁻⁵	0.3	11	1	2.02	MoS ₂ 5%
280AC	143AC	270			1 × 10⁻⁵	0.3	11	1	1.95	Anti-rust agent 1%
283AC	143AC	270	PTFE	2	1 × 10⁻⁵	0.3	11	1	1.97	Anti-rust agent 3%
280AD	143AD	500	1		8 × 10 ⁻⁷	4 × 10 ⁻²	_	<1	_	Anti-rust agent 1%
283AD	143AD	500]		8 × 10 ⁻⁷	4 × 10 ⁻²	_	<1	_	Anti-rust agent 3%
LVP	16256	2 560	PTFE	2	1 × 10 ⁻¹¹	1 × 10⁻³	13.8	0.3 (204°C, 22h)	1.94	None
GPL204	GPL104	180 (20°C)			_	_	6 (99°C)	_	_	None
GPL224	GPL104	180 (20°C)	DTEE		_	_	6 (99°C)	_	_	Anti-rust agent
GPL207	GPL107	1 600 (20°C)	PTFE		_	_	10	_	—	None
GPL227	GPL107	1 600 (20°C)	1		_	_	10	_	_	Anti-rust agent

Vapor pressure of Krytox oil





C5 NSK



7. Properties of Commercially Available Fluorine Greases (Fomblin)

• Fomblin oil (Solvay Solexis)

Pro	oduct	Average molecular		atic viscos mm²/s	ity	Viscosity	Pour point	Vapor p (Knudser F	ı number)	Amount of evaporation, mass %	Density g/cm³
		weight	20°C	40°C	100°C	Index	Ŭ	20°C	100°C	(Temperature, 22 hours)	(20°C)
	Y04	1 500	38	15	3.2	60	-58	—	_	20 (120°C)	1.87
	Y06	1 800	60	22	3.9	70	-50	_	_	6 (120°C)	1.88
Y Series	Y25	3 200	250	81	10.4	108	-35	_	_	15 (204°C)	1.90
Genes	Y45	4 100	470	147	16.5	117	-30	_	_	1.7 (204°C)	1.91
	YR	6 250	1 200	345	33.0	135	-25	_	_	1.2 (204°C)	1.91
	06/6	_	62 ± 6	—	_	-	-50	≤5.2 × 10 ⁻⁴	≤9.1 × 10 ⁻¹	_	1.88
YLVAC	14/6	_	140 ± 20	_	_	-	-45	≤2.6 × 10 ⁻⁴	≤2.6 × 10 ⁻¹	-	1.89
Series	16/6	_	160 ± 15	_	_	-	-45	≤6.5 × 10 ⁻⁴	≤9.1 × 10 ⁻¹	-	1.90
	25/6	_	270 ± 20	—	_	_	-35	≤2.6 × 10 ⁻⁴	≤2.6 × 10 ⁻¹	_	1.90
	18/8	_	180 ± 20	_	_	-	-42	≤2.6 × 10 ⁻⁶	≤2.6 × 10 ⁻²	_	1.89
YHVAC	25/9	_	270 ± 20	_	_	-	-35	≤2.6 × 10 ⁻⁷	≤2.6 × 10 ^{-₃}	_	1.90
Series	40/11	_	450 ± 50	_	_	_	-32	≤2.6 × 10-9	≤6.5 × 10⁻⁵	_	1.91
	140/13	_	1 400 ± 200	_	_	-	-23	≤6.5 × 10 ⁻¹¹	≤6.5 × 10 ⁻⁶	_	1.92
	Z03	4 000	30	18	5.6	317	-90	_	_	6.0 (149°C)	1.82
Z	Z15	8 000	160	92	28	334	-80	_	_	1.2 (204°C)	1.84
Series	Z25	9 500	260	159	49	358	-75	_	_	0.4 (204°C)	1.85
	Z60	13 000	600	355	98	360	-63	_	_	0.2 (204°C)	1.85

• Fomblin grease

Product	Base oil	Thickener	Consistency NLGI No.	Oil separation rate mass % (204°C, 30h)	Amount of evaporation mass % (204°C, 6.5h)	Density g/cm³ (20°C)	Additive	Working temperature range °C
OT20	Y Series		2	_	_	1.91	None	-70/120
UT18	Y Series	PTFE	2	_	_	1.94	None	-30/250
RT15	Y Series		2	7.7	0.5	1.95	None	-25/250
YRT/2	Y Series	PTFE	2	7.9	0.9	1.95	Anti-rust agent (solid)	-20/170
AR883	Y Series	DTEE	2	8.0	1.5	1.95	Anti-rust agent (liquid)	-20/170
AR855	Y Series	PTFE	2	8.0	1.5	1.95	Anti-rust agent (liquid)	-20/250
YVAC1	HVAC140/13		1	8.6	0.3	1.98	None	-25/250
YVAC2	HVAC140/13	PTFE	2	8.0		1.98	None	-25/250
YVAC3	HVAC140/13		3	8.0	0.3	2.00	None	-25/250
ZLHT	Z Series	DTEE	2	6.6	2.8	1.95	None	-80/200
ZNF	Z Series	PTFE	3	8.0	0.2	1.98	None	-60/220







NSK C8

Appendices

8. Properties of Commercially Available Fluorine Greases (Barrierta, Demnum)

Barrierta oil (NOK Clüber)

I Series	I Series I/V Series	Average molecular	Kinematic mm	Viscosity	Pour point	Vapor pressure (Knudsen number) Pa	Density g/cm ³	
		weight 20°C 40°C		Index	Ŭ	(20°C)	(20°C)	
0		2 100	65	25	72	-60	_	1.88
	IEL/V	—	140	65	200	-70	1 × 10 ⁻⁷	1.87
IEL		3 500	280	95	130	-45	—	1.90
IMI		4 500	550	180	138	-40	—	1.90
	IMI/V	—	500	180	130	-37.5	2 × 10 ⁻⁹	1.90
IS		7 500	1 400	390	140	-32	_	1.90
	IS/V	_	1 400	390	140	-30	1 × 10 ⁻¹¹	1.90

Demnum oil (Daikin)

Product	Average molecular weight	К	inematic viscosi mm²/s	ty	Viscosity index	Pour point	Density g/cm³
	molecular weight	20°C	40°C	60°C		°C	(20°C)
S-20	2 700	53	25	14	150	-75	1.86
S-65	4 500	150	65	33	180	-65	1.86
S-100	5 600	250	100	50	200	-60	1.88
S-200	8 400	500	200	95	210	-53	1.89

Barrierta grease

Product	Base oil	Kinematic viscosity mm²/s (40°C)	Thickener	Consistency NLGI No.	Vapor pressure (Knudsen number) (20°C)	Oil separation rate mass% (204°C, 24h)	Amount of evaporation mass% (204°C, 22h)	Density g/cm³ (25°C)	Additive
ISL/OX	0	25		2	_	_	_	1.95	Anti-rust agent
IEL	IEL	95	DTEE	2	4 × 10⁻⁵	_	_	1.95	Anti-rust agent
IMI	IMI	180	PTFE	2	7 × 10⁻⁵	_	_	1.95	Anti-rust agent
IS	IS	390		2	3 × 10 ⁻⁷	_	_	1.95	Anti-rust agent
L25/DL	IEL	95	DTEE	2	_	_	_	1.95	Anti-rust agent
L55/2	IS	390	PTFE	2	3 × 10 ⁻⁷	_	_	1.95	Anti-rust agent
IEL/V	IEL/V	65		2	9 × 10 ⁻⁷	7.0	0.2	1.95	Anti-rust agent
IMI/V	IMI/V	180	PTFE	2	2 × 10⁻⁵	7.0	0.2	1.95	Anti-rust agent
IS/V	IS/V	390		2	1 × 10 ⁻¹¹	7.0	0.1	1.95	None

• Vapor pressure of Barrierta oil





Demnum grease

Product	Base oil	Kinematic viscosity mm²/s (40°C)	Thickener	Consistency NLGI No.	Oil separation rate mass % (200°C, 30h)	Amount of evaporation mass % (200°C, 22h)	Additive
L65	S-65	65	PTFE	2	<12	<1	None
L100	S-100	100	PTFE	2	<11	<1	None
L200	S-200	200	PTFE	2	<10	<0.1	None

Vapor pressure of Demnum oil





9. Conversion from International System of Units (SI)

• Conversion Table of SI, CGS, and engineering system of units

Quantity System of units	Length	Mass	Time	Temperature	Acceleration	Force	Stress	Pressure	Energy	Power
SI	m	kg	s	K, °C	m/s²	Ν	Pa	Pa	J	W
CGS	cm	g	s	°C	Gal	dyn	dyn/cm²	dyn/cm²	erg	erg/s
Engineering	m	kgf⋅s²/m	S	C°	m/s²	kgf	kgf/m ²	kgf/m ²	kgf∙m	kgf·m/s

• Conversion rate from SI units

Conversion example: 1N = 1/9.80665 kgf

Quantity	SI unit		Units other than SI		Conversion rate from SI unit
Quantity	Name of unit	Symbol	Name of unit	Symbol	Conversion rate from Si unit
			Degree	0	180/π
Angle	Radian	rad	Minute	,	10 800/π
			Second		648 000/π
l e u aith	Madai		Micron	μ	10 ⁶
Length	Meter	m	Angstrom	А	1010
Area	Squara motor	m²	Are	а	10-2
Area	Square meter	111-	Hectare	ha	10-4
	Quilia matar		Liter	I, L	10 ³
Volume	Cubic meter	m³	Deciliter	dl, dL	104
			Minute	min	1/60
Time	Second	s	Hour	h	1/3 600
			Day	d	1/86 400
Number of vibrations, Frequency	Hertz	Hz	Cycle	S ^{−1}	1
Number of revolutions	Revolution per second	S ^{−1}	Revolutions per minute	rpm	60
	Matanana		Kilometer per hour	km/h	3 600/1 000
Speed	Meter per second	m/s	Knot	kn	3 600/1 852
A = = = = == +! = =	Mada		Gal	Gal	10 ²
Acceleration	Meter per second ²	m/s²	G	G	1/9.80665
Mass	Kilogram	kg	Ton	t	10 ⁻³
			Kilogram force	kgf	1/9.80665
Force	Newton	N	Kilogram-ton	tf	1/(9.80665 × 10 ³)
			Dyne	dyn	10 ³
Torque and moment of force	Newton-meter	N∙m	Kilogram-force-meter	kgf∙m	1/9.80665
	Pascal	Ра	Kilogram per square centimeter	kgf/cm ²	1/(9.80665 × 10⁴)
Strength	(Newton per square meter)	(N/m²)	Kilogram per square millimeter	kgf/mm ²	1/(9.80665 × 10°)

Prefixes of SI units

Exponential	Pre	əfix	Exponential	Pre	əfix
notation	Name	Symbol	notation	Name	Symbol
1018	Exa	E	10-1	Deci	d
1015	Peta	Р	10-2	Centi	с
10 ¹²	Tera	Т	10-3	Milli	m
10 ⁹	Giga	G	10-6	Micro	μ
106	Mega	М	10-9	Nano	n
10 ³	Kilo	k	10-12	Pico	р
10 ²	Hecto	h	10-15	Femto	f
10 ¹	Deca da		10-18	Atto	а

• Conversion rate from SI units (continued)

Over 1'1	SI unit		Units other than SI		
Quantity	Name of unit	Symbol	Name of unit	Symbol	Conversion rate from SI unit
			Kilogram-force per square meter	kgf/m ²	1/9.80665
			Meter water column	$\rm mH_2O$	1/(9.80665 × 10 ³)
Pressure	Pascal	Ра	Millimeter mercury	mmHg	760/(1.01325 × 10⁵)
	(Newton per square meter)	(N/m²)	Torr	Torr	760/(1.01325 × 10⁵)
			Bar	bar	10⁻⁵
			Atmospheric pressure	atm	1/(1.01325 × 10⁵)
			Erg	erg	107
			Calorie (international)	cal _{IT}	1/4.1868
Energy	Joule (Newton-meter)	J (N⋅m)	Kilogram-force-meter	kgf∙m	1/9.80665
		(111)	kilowatt-hour	kW∙h	1/(3.6 × 10°)
			Metric horsepower-hour	PS∙h	= 3.77672 × 10⁻ ⁷
			Kilogram-force per meter per second	kgf/m/s	1/9.80665
Power	Watt (Joule per second)	W (J/s)	Kilocalorie per second	kcal/h	1/1.163
		(0,0)	Metric horsepower	PS	= 1/735.4988
Viscosity, Viscosity index	Pascal-second	Pa∙s	Poise	Р	10
Kinematic viscosity	Square meter per second	m²/s	Stokes	St	104
		111/0	Centi-Stokes	cSt	10 ⁶
Temperature, Temperature difference	Kelvin, Celsius	K, °C	Degree	°C	(See Note) ⁽¹⁾
Electric current, Magnetomotive force	Ampere	А	Ampere	А	1
Electrical voltage, Electromotive force	Volt	V	(Watt per ampere)	(W/A)	1
Magnetic field strength	Ampere per meter	A/m	Oersted	Oe	4π/10 ³
Magnetic flux density	Tesla	т	Gauss	Gs	104
Magnetic flux density	I ESIA	I	Gamma	γ	10°
Electric resistance	Ohm	Ω	(Volt per ampere)	(V/A)	1

Note (1) To convert *TK* to θ^{c} , $\theta = T$ -273.15. In the case of temperature difference, $\Delta T = \Delta \theta$, with ΔT and $\Delta \theta$ indicating temperature differences measured in degrees Kelvin and Celsius, respectively. Remarks Definitions of units and symbols are in parentheses.



10. N-kgf Conversion Table

Example: To convert 10N to kgf, go to 10 in the central column of the first block, then locate the corresponding figure in the kgf column on the right. You will see that 10N = 1.0197 kgf. To convert 10 kgf to N, find the number in the N column on the left that corresponds to 10, and you will see that 10 kgf = 98.066N.

1N = 0.1019716 kgf 1 kgf = 9.80665N

Ν		kgf	Ν		kgf	Ν		kgf
9.8066	1	0.1020	333.43	34	3.4670	657.05	67	6.8321
19.613	2	0.2039	343.23	35	3.5690	666.85	68	6.9341
29.420	3	0.3059	353.04	36	3.6710	676.66	69	7.0360
39.227	4	0.4079	362.85	37	3.7729	686.47	70	7.1380
49.033	5	0.5099	372.65	38	3.8749	696.27	71	7.2400
58.840	6	0.6118	382.46	39	3.9769	706.08	72	7.3420
68.647	7	0.7138	392.27	40	4.0789	715.89	73	7.4439
78.453	8	0.8158	402.07	41	4.1808	725.69	74	7.5459
88.260	9	0.9177	411.88	42	4.2828	735.50	75	7.6479
98.066	10	1.0197	421.69	43	4.3848	745.31	76	7.7498
107.87	11	1.1217	431.49	44	4.4868	755.11	77	7.8518
117.68	12	1.1237	441.30	45	4.5887	764.92	78	7.9538
127.49	13	1.3256	451.11	46	4.6907	774.73	79	8.0558
137.29	14	1.4276	460.91	47	4.7927	784.53	80	8.1577
147.10	15	1.5296	470.72	48	4.8946	794.34	81	8.2597
156.91	16	1.6315	480.53	49	4.9966	804.15	82	8.3617
166.71	17	1.7335	490.33	50	5.0986	813.95	83	8.4636
176.52	18	1.8355	500.14	51	5.2006	823.76	84	8.5656
186.33	19	1.9375	509.95	52	5.3025	833.57	85	8.6676
196.13	20	2.0394	519.75	53	5.4045	834.37	86	8.7696
205.94	21	2.1414	529.56	54	5.5065	853.18	87	8.8715
215.75	22	2.2434	539.37	55	5.6084	862.99	88	8.9735
225.55	23	2.3453	549.17	56	5.7104	872.79	89	8.0755
235.36	24	2.4473	558.98	57	5.8124	882.60	90	9.1774
245.17	25	2.5493	568.79	58	5.9144	892.41	91	9.2794
254.97	26	2.6513	578.59	59	6.0163	902.21	92	9.3814
264.78	27	2.7532	588.40	60	6.1183	912.02	93	9.4834
274.59	28	2.8552	598.21	61	6.2203	921.83	94	9.5853
284.39	29	2.9572	608.01	62	6.3222	931.63	95	9.6873
294.20	30	3.0591	617.82	63	6.4242	941.44	96	9.7893
304.01	31	3.1611	627.63	64	6.5262	951.25	97	9.8912
313.81	32	3.2631	637.43	65	6.6282	961.05	98	9.9932
323.62	33	3.3651	647.24	66	6.7301	970.86	99	10.095

11. kg-lb Conversion Table

Example: To convert 10 kg to lbs., go to 10 in the central column of the first block and find the corresponding number in the lb column on the right. You will see that 10 kg = 22.046 lb. To convert 10 lb. to kg, find the number in the kg column on the left corresponding to 10, and you will see that 10 lb. = 4.536 kg

kg		lb	kg		lb	kg		lb
0.454	1	2.205	15.422	34	74.957	30.391	67	147.71
0.907	2	24.409	15.876	35	77.162	30.844	68	149.91
1.361	3	6.614	16.329	36	79.366	31.298	69	152.12
1.811	4	8.818	16.783	37	81.571	31.751	70	154.32
2.268	5	11.023	17.237	38	83.776	32.205	71	156.53
2.722	6	13.228	17.690	39	85.980	32.659	72	158.73
3.175	7	15.432	18.144	40	88.185	33.112	73	160.94
3.629	8	17.637	18.597	41	90.390	33.566	74	163.14
4.082	9	19.842	19.051	42	92.594	34.019	75	165.36
4.536	10	22.046	19.504	43	94.799	34.473	76	167.55
4.990	11	24.251	19.958	44	97.003	34.927	77	169.76
5.443	12	26.455	20.412	45	99.208	35.380	78	171.96
5.897	13	28.660	20.865	46	101.41	35.834	79	174.17
6.350	14	30.865	21.319	47	103.62	36.287	80	176.37
6.804	15	33.069	21.772	48	105.82	36.741	81	178.57
7.257	16	35.274	22.226	49	108.03	37.195	82	180.78
7.711	17	37.479	22.680	50	110.23	37.648	83	182.98
8.165	18	39.683	23.133	51	112.44	38.102	84	185.19
8.618	19	41.888	23.587	52	114.64	38.555	85	187.39
9.072	20	44.092	24.040	53	116.84	39.009	86	189.60
9.525	21	46.297	24.494	54	119.05	39.463	87	191.80
9.979	22	48.502	24.948	55	121.25	39.916	88	194.0 ⁻
10.433	23	50.706	25.401	56	123.46	40.370	89	196.2
10.886	24	52.911	25.855	57	125.66	40.823	90	198.42
11.340	25	55.116	26.308	58	127.87	41.277	91	200.62
11.793	26	57.320	26.762	59	130.07	41.730	92	202.83
12.247	27	59.525	27.216	60	132.28	42.184	93	205.03
12.701	28	61.729	27.669	61	134.48	42.638	94	207.23
13.154	29	63.934	28.123	62	136.69	43.091	95	209.44
13.608	30	66.139	28.576	63	138.89	43.545	96	211.64
14.061	31	68.343	29.03	64	141.10	43.998	97	213.85
14.515	32	70.548	29.484	65	143.30	44.452	98	216.05
14.969	33	72.753	29.937	66	145.51	44.906	99	218.26



1 kg = 2.2046226 lb 1 lb = 0.45359237 kg

ices

N-kgf/kg-lb Conversion Tables

12. Inch-mm Conversion Table

Ir	nches	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Decimal number	-	I				mm		I			
0	0.000000	0.000	25.400	50.800	76.200	101.600	127.000	152.400	177.800	203.200	228.600	254.000
0 1/64	0.015625	0.397	25.797	51.197	76.597	101.997	127.397	152.797	178.197	203.597	228.997	254.397
1/32	0.031250	0.794	26.194	51.594	76.994	102.394	127.794	153.094	178.594	203.994	229.394	254.794
3/64	0.046875	1.191	26.591	51.991	77.391	102.791	128.191	153.591	178.991	204.391	229.791	255.191
1/16	0.062500	1.588	26.988	52.388	77.788	103.183	128.588	153.988	179.388	204.788	230.188	255.588
5/64	0.078125	1.984	27.384	52.784	78.184	103.584	128.984	154.384	179.784	205.184	230.584	255.984
3/32	0.093750	2.381	27.781	53.181	78.581	103.981	129.381	154.781	180.181	205.581	230.981	256.381
7/64	0.109375	2.778	28.178	53.578	78.978	104.378	129.778	155.178	180.578	205.978	231.378	256.778
1/8	0.125000	3.175	28.575	53.975	79.376	104.775	130.175	155.575	180.975	206.375	231.776	257.175
9/64	0.140625	3.572	28.972	54.372	79.772	105.172	130.572	155.972	181.372	206.772	232.172	257.572
5/32	0.156250	3.969	29.369	54.769	80.169	105.569	130.969	156.369	181.769	207.169	232.569	257.969
11/64	0.171875	4.366	29.766	55.168	80.566	105.966	131.366	156.766	182.166	207.566	232.966	258.366
3/16	0.187500	4.762	30.162	55.562	80.962	106.362	131.762	157.162	182.562	207.962	233.362	258.762
13/64	0.203125	5.159	30.559	55.959	81.359	106.759	132.159	157.559	182.959	208.359	233.459	259.159
7/32	0.218750	5.556	30.956	56.356	81.756	107.156	132.556	157.956	183.356	208.756	234.156	259.556
15/64	0.234375	5.953	31.353	56.753	82.153	107.553	132.953	158.353	183.753	209.153	234.553	259.953
1/4	0.250000	6.350	31.750	57.150	82.550	107.950	133.350	158.750	184.150	209.550	234.950	260.350
17/64	0.265625	6.747	32.147	57.547	82.947	108.347	133.747	159.147	184.547	209.947	235.347	260.747
9/32	0.281250	7.144	32.544	57.944	83.344	108.744	134.144	159.544	184.944	210.344	235.744	261.144
19/64	0.296875	7.541	32.941	58.341	83.741	109.141	134.541	159.941	185.341	210.741	236.141	261.541
5/16	0.312500	7.938	33.338	58.738	84.138	109.538	134.938	160.338	185.738	211.138	236.538	261.938
21/64	0.328125	8.334	33.734	59.134	84.534	109.934	135.334	160.734	186.134	211.534	236.934	262.334
11/32	0.343750	8.731	34.131	59.531	84.931	110.331	135.731	161.131	186.531	211.931	237.331	262.731
23/64		9.128	34.528	59.928	85.328	110.728	136.128	161.528	186.928	212.328	237.728	263.128
3/8	0.375000	9.525	34.925	60.325	85.725	111.125	136.525	161.925	187.325	212.725	238.125	263.525
25/64		9.922	35.322	60.722	86.122	111.522	136.922	162.322	187.722	213.122	238.522	263.922
13/32		10.319	35.719	61.119	86.519	111.919	137.319	162.719	188.119	213.519	238.919	264.319
27/64		10.716	36.116	61.516	86.916	112.316	137.716	163.116	188.516	213.916	239.316	264.716
7/16	0.437500	11.112	36.512	61.912	87.312	112.712	138.112	163.512	188.912	214.312	239.712	265.112
29/64	0.453125	11.509	36.909	62.309	87.709	113.109	138.509	163.909	189.309	214.709	240.109	265.509
15/32		11.906	37.306	62.706	88.106	113.506	138.906	164.306	189.706	215.106	240.506	265.906
31/64		12.303	37.703	63.103	88.503	113.903	139.303	164.703	190.103	215.503	240.903	266.303
1/2	0.500000	12.700	38.100	63.500	88.900	114.300	139.700	165.100	190.500	215.900	241.300	266.700
33/64	0.515625	13.097	38.497 38.894	63.897	89.297	114.697	140.097	165.497	190.897	216.297	241.697	267.097
17/32 35/64	0.531250 0.546875	13.494 13.891	39.291	64.294 64.691	89.694 90.091	115.094 115.491	140.494 140.891	165.894 166.291	191.294 191.691	216.694 217.091	242.094 242.491	267.494 267.891
9/16	0.540875	14.288	39.688	65.088	90.091	115.888	141.288	166.688	192.088	217.091	242.491	268.288
37/64	0.578125	14.684	40.084	65.484	90.488	116.284	141.684	167.084	192.088	217.466	242.000	268.684
19/32	0.593750	15.081	40.084	65.881	91.281	116.681	142.081	167.481	192.484	217.004	243.681	269.081
39/64		15.478	40.481	66.278	91.678	117.078	142.001	167.878	192.001	218.678	243.001	269.478
5/8	0.625000	15.875	41.275	66.675	92.075	117.475	142.875	168.275	193.675	219.076	244.475	269.875
	0.640625	16.272	41.672	67.072	92.472	117.872	143.272	168.672	194.072	219.472	244.872	270.272
	0.656250	16.669	42.069	67.469	92.869	118.269	143.669	169.069	194.469	219.869	245.269	270.689
	0.671875	17.066	42.466	67.866	93.266	118.666	144.066	169.466	194.866	220.266	245.666	271.066
	0.687500	17.482	42.862	68.262	93.662	119.062	144.462	169.862	195.262	220.662	246.162	271.462
	0.703125	17.859	43.259	68.659	94.059	119.459	144.859	170.259	195.659	221.059	246.459	271.859
	0.718750	18.256	43.656	69.056	94.456	119.856	145.256	170.656	196.056	221.456	246.856	372.256
	0.734375	18.653	44.053	69.453	94.853	120.253	145.653	171.053	196.453	221.853	247.253	272.653
3/4	0.750000	19.050	44.450	69.850	95.250	120.650	146.050	171.450	196.850	222.250	247.650	273.050
	0.765625	19.447	44.847	70.247	95.647	121.047	146.447	171.847	197.247	222.647	248.047	273.447
	0.781250	19.844	45.244	70.644	96.044	121.444	146.844	172.244	197.644	223.044	248.444	273.844
	0.796875	20.241	45.641	71.014	96.441	121.641	147.241	172.641	198.041	223.441	248.841	274.24
	0.812500	20.638	46.038	71.438	96.838	122.238	147.638	173.038	198.438	223.838	249.238	274.638
	0.828125	21.034	46.434	71.834	97.234	122.634	148.034	173.434	198.834	224.234	249.634	275.034
	0.843750	21.431	46.831	72.231	97.631	123.031	148.431	173.831	199.231	224.631	250.031	275.43
	0.859375	21.828	47.228	72.628	98.028	123.428	148.828	174.228	199.628	225.028	250.428	275.828
7/8	0.875000	22.225	47.625	73.025	98.425	123.825	149.225	174.625	200.025	225.425	250.825	276.22
	0.890625	22.622	48.022	73.422	98.822	124.222	149.622	175.022	200.022	225.822	251.222	276.622
	0.906250	23.019	48.419	73.819	99.219	124.619	150.019	175.419	200.819	226.219	251.619	277.019
	0.921875	23.416	48.816	74.216	99.616	125.016	150.416	175.816	201.216	226.616	252.016	277.416
	0.937500	23.812	49.212	74.612	100.012	125.412	150.812	176.212	201.612	227.012	252.412	277.812
61/64	0.953125	24.209	49.609	75.009	100.409	125.809	151.209	176.609	202.009	227.409	252.809	278.209
31/32	0.968750	24.606	50.006	75.406	100.806	126.206	151.606	177.006	202.406	227.806	253.206	278.606
	0.984375	25.003	50.403	75.803	101.203	126.603	152.003	177.403	202.803	228.203	253.603	279.003

Inc	ches	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Fraction D	ecimal number					mm					
0	0.0000	279.400	304.800	330.200	355.600	381.000	406.400	431.800	457.200	482.600	508.00
1/16	0.0625	280.988	306.388	331.788	357.188	382.588	407.988	433.388	458.788	484.188	509.58
1/8	0.1250	282.575	307.975	333.375	358.775	384.175	409.575	434.975	460.375	485.775	511.17
3/16	0.1875	284.162	309.562	334.962	360.362	385.762	411.162	436.562	461.962	487.362	512.76
1/4	0.2500	285.750	311.150	336.550	361.950	387.350	412.750	438.150	463.550	488.950	514.3
5/16	0.3125	287.338	312.738	338.138	363.538	388.938	414.338	439.738	465.138	490.538	515.93
3/8	0.3750	288.925	314.325	339.725	365.125	390.525	415.925	441.325	466.725	492.125	517.5
7/16	0.4375	290.512	315.912	341.312	366.712	392.112	417.512	442.912	468.312	493.712	519.1
1/2	0.5000	292.100	317.500	342.900	368.300	393.700	419.100	444.500	469.900	495.300	520.7
9/16	0.5625	293.688	319.088	344.488	369.888	395.288	420.688	446.088	471.488	496.888	522.2
5/8	0.6250	295.275	320.675	346.075	371.475	396.875	422.275	447.675	473.075	498.475	523.8
11/16	0.6875	296.864	322.262	347.662	373.062	398.462	423.862	449.262	474.662	500.062	525.4
3/4	0.7500	298.450	323.850	349.250	374.650	400.050	425.450	450.850	476.250	501.650	527.0
13/16	0.8125	300.038	325.438	350.838	376.238	401.638	427.038	452.438	477.838	503.238	528.6
7/8	0.8750	301.625	327.025	352.425	377.825	403.225	428.625	454.025	479.425	504.825	530.2
15/16	0.9375	303.212	328.612	354.012	379.412	404.812	430.212	455.612	481.012	506.412	531.8

	Inches	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
Fraction	Decimal number					mm					
0	0.0000	533.400	558.800	584.200	609.600	635.000	660.400	685.800	711.200	736.600	762.000
1/16	0.0625	534.988	560.388	585.788	611.188	636.588	661.988	687.388	712.788	738.188	763.588
1/8	0.1250	536.575	561.975	587.375	612.775	638.175	663.575	688.975	714.375	739.775	765.175
3/16	0.1875	538.162	563.562	588.962	614.362	639.762	665.162	690.562	715.962	741.362	766.762
1/4	0.2500	539.750	565.150	590.550	615.950	641.350	666.750	692.150	717.550	742.950	768.350
5/16	0.3125	541.338	566.738	592.138	617.538	642.938	668.338	693.738	719.138	744.538	769.938
3/8	0.3750	542.925	568.325	593.725	619.125	644.525	669.925	695.325	720.725	746.125	771.525
7/16	0.4375	544.512	569.912	595.312	620.712	646.112	671.512	696.912	722.312	747.712	773.112
1/2	0.5000	546.100	571.500	596.900	622.300	647.700	673.100	698.500	723.900	749.300	774.700
9/16	0.5625	547.688	573.088	598.488	623.488	649.288	674.688	700.088	725.488	750.888	776.288
5/8	0.6250	549.275	574.675	600.075	625.475	650.875	676.275	701.675	727.075	752.475	777.875
11/16	0.6875	550.862	576.262	601.662	627.062	652.462	677.862	703.262	728.662	754.062	779.462
3/4	0.7500	552.450	577.850	603.250	628.650	654.050	679.450	704.850	730.250	755.650	781.050
13/16	0.8125	554.038	579.438	604.838	630.238	655.638	681.038	706.438	731.838	757.238	782.638
7/8	0.8750	555.625	581.025	606.425	631.825	657.225	682.625	708.025	733.425	758.825	784.225
15/16	0.9375	557.212	582.612	608.012	633.412	658.812	684.212	709.612	735.012	760.412	785.812

Ir	nches	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
Fraction [Decimal number					mm					
0	0.0000	787.400	812.800	838.200	863.600	889.000	914.400	939.800	965.200	990.600	1016.000
1/16	0.0625	788.988	814.388	839.788	865.188	890.588	915.988	941.388	966.788	992.188	1017.588
1/8	0.1250	790.575	815.975	841.375	866.775	892.175	917.575	942.975	968.375	993.775	1019.175
3/16	0.1875	792.162	817.562	842.962	868.362	893.762	919.162	944.562	969.962	995.362	1020.762
1/4	0.2500	793.750	819.150	844.550	869.950	895.350	920.750	946.150	971.550	996.950	1022.350
5/16	0.3125	795.338	820.738	846.138	871.538	896.938	922.338	947.738	973.138	998.538	1023.938
3/8	0.3750	796.925	822.325	847.725	873.125	898.525	923.925	949.325	974.725	1000.125	1025.525
7/16	0.4375	798.512	823.912	849.312	874.712	900.112	925.512	950.912	976.312	1001.712	1027.112
1/2	0.5000	800.100	825.500	850.900	876.300	901.700	927.100	952.100	977.900	1003.300	1028.700
9/16	0.5625	801.688	827.088	852.488	877.888	903.288	928.688	954.088	979.488	1004.888	1030.288
5/8	0.6250	803.275	828.675	854.075	879.475	904.875	930.275	955.675	981.075	1006.475	1031.875
11/16	0.6875	804.862	830.262	855.662	881.062	906.462	931.862	957.262	982.662	1008.062	1033.462
3/4	0.7500	806.450	831.850	857.250	882.650	908.050	933.450	958.850	984.250	1009.650	1035.050
13/16	0.8125	808.038	833.438	858.838	884.238	909.638	935.038	960.438	985.838	1011.238	1036.638
7/8	0.8750	809.625	835.025	860.425	885.825	911.225	936.625	962.025	987.425	1012.825	1038.225
15/16	0.9375	811.212	836.612	862.012	887.412	912.812	938.212	963.621	989.012	1014.412	1039.812



1 = 25.4 mm

1 = 25.4 mm

1 = 25.4 mm

13. Viscosity Conversion Table

Kinematic viscosity	universa	/bolt Il second econds)	1 se	wood cond conds)	Engler viscosity E	Kinematic viscosity	universa	/bolt Il second econds)	1 se	wood econd conds)	Engler viscosity E
mm²/s	100°F	210°F	50°C	100°C	(degrees)	mm²/s	100°F	210°F	50°C	100°C	(degrees)
2	32.6	32.8	30.8	31.2	1.14	35	163	164	144	147	4.70
3	36.0	36.3	33.3	33.7	1.22	36	168	170	148	151	4.83
4	39.1	39.4	35.9	36.5	1.31	37	172	173	153	155	4.96
5	42.3	42.6	38.5	39.1	1.40	38	177	178	156	159	5.08
6	45.5	45.8	41.1	41.7	1.48	39	181	183	160	164	5.21
7	48.7	49.0	43.7	44.3	1.56	40	186	187	164	168	5.34
8	52.0	52.4	46.3	47.0	1.65	41	190	192	168	172	5.47
9	55.4	55.8	49.1	50.0	1.75	42	195	196	172	176	5.59
10	58.8	59.2	52.1	52.9	1.84	43	199	201	176	180	5.72
11	62.3	62.7	55.1	56.0	1.93	44	204	205	180	185	5.85
12	65.9	66.4	58.2	59.1	2.02	45	208	210	184	189	5.98
13	69.6	70.1	61.4	62.3	2.12	46	213	215	188	193	6.11
14	73.4	73.9	64.7	65.6	2.22	47	218	219	193	197	6.24
15	77.2	77.7	68.0	69.1	2.32	48	222	224	197	202	6.37
16	81.1	81.7	71.5	72.6	2.43	49	227	228	201	206	6.50
17	85.1	85.7	75.0	76.1	2.54	50	231	233	205	210	6.63
18	89.2	89.8	78.6	79.7	2.64	55	254	256	225	231	7.24
19	93.3	94.0	82.1	83.6	2.76	60	277	279	245	252	7.90
20	97.5	98.2	85.8	87.4	2.87	65	300	302	266	273	8.55
21	102	102	89.5	91.3	2.98	70	323	326	286	294	9.21
22	106	107	93.3	95.1	3.10	75	346	349	306	315	9.89
23	110	111	97.1	98.9	3.22	80	371	373	326	336	10.5
24	115	115	101	103	3.34	85	394	397	347	357	11.2
25	119	120	105	107	3.46	90	417	420	367	378	11.8
26	123	124	109	111	3.58	95	440	443	387	399	12.5
27	128	129	112	115	3.70	100	464	467	408	420	13.2
28	132	133	116	119	3.82	120	556	560	490	504	15.8
29	137	138	120	123	3.95	140	649	653	571	588	18.4
30	141	142	124	127	4.07	160	742	747	653	672	21.1
31	145	146	128	131	4.20	180	834	840	734	757	23.7
32	150	150	132	135	4.32	200	927	933	816	841	26.3
33	154	155	136	139	4.45	250	1 159	1 167	1 020	1 051	32.9
34	159	160	140	143	4.57	300	1 391	1 400	1 224	1 241	39.5
						Remark:	1 mm²/s = 1 cS	St			

14. Hardness Conversion Table

Briefle hardness (1 4711)) Briefle hardness bardness (1 4711)) Briefle hardness barder Ascale B scale B scale bardness (1 4711)) B scale ball B scale bard B scale bard				Brinoll b	ardnoss	Rockwell	hardness	
nardness (1 471) nardness ball tungsten ball ungsten ball ungsten			Vickors	DIIIeii I	aruness			Shore
67 900 85.0 95 66 865 84.5 92 65 832 739 83.9 91 64 800 722 83.4 88 63 772 705 82.8 87 62 746 668 82.3 85 61 720 670 81.8 83 60 697 654 81.2 81 59 674 634 80.7 80 58 653 615 80.1 78 57 633 595 79.6 76 55 595 560 78.5 71 52 544 500 512 76.8 </td <td>(1 471</td> <td>N)</td> <td></td> <td>Standard ball</td> <td>carbide</td> <td>(60 kgf) Brale</td> <td>(100 kgf) 1.588 mm</td> <td></td>	(1 471	N)		Standard ball	carbide	(60 kgf) Brale	(100 kgf) 1.588 mm	
66 865 84.5 92 65 832 739 83.9 91 64 800 722 83.4 88 63 772 705 82.8 87 62 746 670 81.8 83 61 720 670 81.8 83 60 697 654 80.7 80 59 674 634 80.7 - 80 58 653 615 80.1 - 78 57 633 595 79.6 - 76 55 595 560 78.5 - 74 54 500 512 76.8 - 72 53 560 - 525 77.4	68		940	—	—	85.6	—	97
65 832 - 739 83.9 - 91 64 800 - 722 83.4 - 88 63 772 - 705 82.8 - 87 62 746 - 688 82.3 - 85 61 720 - 670 81.8 - 83 60 697 - 654 81.2 - 81 59 674 - 634 80.7 - 80 58 653 - 615 80.1 - 78 57 633 - 595 79.6 - 76 55 595 - 560 78.5 - 74 54 577 - 543 78.0 - 71 52 595 - 560 78.5 - 74 51 528 487 496 76.3 <td>67</td> <td></td> <td>900</td> <td>_</td> <td>—</td> <td>85.0</td> <td>_</td> <td>95</td>	67		900	_	—	85.0	_	95
6480072283.4886377270582.8876274668882.3856172067081.8836069765481.2815967463480.7805865361580.1785763359579.6745661356078.5745457754378.0725356052577.4715254450051276.8685051347548175.9644949846446975.2644747144244374.1634645843243273.6624544642142173.1604443440940972.5554342340040072.0574241239039071.5554039237137170.454	66		865	_	—	84.5	_	92
63 772 - 705 82.8 - 87 62 746 - 688 82.3 - 85 61 720 - 670 81.8 - 83 60 697 - 654 81.2 - 81 59 674 - 634 80.7 - 80 58 653 - 615 80.1 - 78 57 633 - 595 79.6 - 76 56 613 - 577 79.0 - 75 55 595 - 560 78.5 - 74 54 577 - 543 78.0 - 72 53 560 - 525 77.4 - 71 52 544 500 512 76.8 - 69 51 528 487 496 76.3 </td <td>65</td> <td></td> <td>832</td> <td>_</td> <td>739</td> <td>83.9</td> <td>_</td> <td>91</td>	65		832	_	739	83.9	_	91
62 746 - 688 82.3 - 85 61 720 - 670 81.8 - 83 60 697 - 654 81.2 - 81 59 674 - 634 80.7 - 80 58 653 - 615 80.1 - 78 57 633 - 595 79.6 - 76 56 613 - 577 79.0 - 72 53 560 - 560 78.5 - 74 54 577 - 543 78.0 - 72 53 560 - 525 77.4 - 71 52 544 500 512 76.8 - 68 50 513 475 481 75.9 - 67 49 498 464 469 75.2	64		800	_	722	83.4	_	88
61 720 - 670 81.8 - 83 60 697 - 654 81.2 - 81 59 674 - 634 80.7 - 80 58 653 - 615 80.1 - 78 57 633 - 595 79.6 - 76 56 613 - 577 79.0 - 75 55 595 - 560 78.5 - 74 54 577 - 543 78.0 - 72 53 560 - 525 77.4 - 71 52 544 500 512 76.8 - 69 51 528 487 496 76.3 - 67 49 498 464 469 75.2 - 66 48 484 451 455 74	63		772	_	705	82.8	—	87
60 697 654 81.2 81 59 674 634 80.7 80 58 653 615 80.1 78 57 633 595 79.6 76 56 613 577 79.0 75 55 595 560 78.5 74 54 577 543 78.0 72 53 560 525 77.4 71 52 544 500 512 76.8 69 51 528 487 496 76.3 67 49 498 464 469 75.2 66 48 484 451 455 74.7 - 62 446 458 432 4	62		746	—	688	82.3	_	85
59 674 634 80.7 80 58 653 615 80.1 78 57 633 595 79.6 76 56 613 577 79.0 75 55 595 560 78.5 74 54 577 543 78.0 72 53 560 525 77.4 71 52 544 500 512 76.8 69 51 528 487 496 76.3 68 50 513 475 481 75.9 67 49 498 464 469 75.2 64 47 471 442 443 74.1 63 46 458 432	61		720	—	670	81.8	_	83
58 653 615 80.1 78 57 633 595 79.6 76 56 613 577 79.0 75 55 595 560 78.5 74 54 577 543 78.0 72 53 560 525 77.4 71 52 544 500 512 76.8 69 51 528 487 496 76.3 68 50 513 475 481 75.9 66 49 498 464 469 75.2 66 48 484 451 455 74.7 64 47 471 442 443 74.1 63 46 458 432 <td< td=""><td>60</td><td></td><td>697</td><td>—</td><td>654</td><td>81.2</td><td>_</td><td>81</td></td<>	60		697	—	654	81.2	_	81
57 633 595 79.6 76 56 613 577 79.0 75 55 595 560 78.5 74 54 577 543 78.0 72 53 560 525 77.4 71 52 544 500 512 76.8 69 51 528 487 496 76.3 68 50 513 475 481 75.9 66 48 484 451 455 74.7 64 47 471 442 443 74.1 63 46 458 432 432 73.6 62 45 446 421 421 73.1 60 44 434 409 409 72.5 58 43 423 400 400	59		674	—	634	80.7	_	80
56 613 - 577 79.0 - 75 55 595 - 560 78.5 - 74 54 577 - 543 78.0 - 72 53 560 - 525 77.4 - 71 52 544 500 512 76.8 - 69 51 528 487 496 76.3 - 68 50 513 475 481 75.9 - 66 49 498 464 469 75.2 - 66 48 484 451 455 74.7 - 63 46 458 432 432 73.6 - 62 45 446 421 421 73.1 - 60 44 434 409 409 72.0 - 57 42 412 390 390	58		653	-	615	80.1	_	78
55 595 - 560 78.5 - 74 54 577 - 543 78.0 - 72 53 560 - 525 77.4 - 71 52 544 500 512 76.8 - 69 51 528 487 496 76.3 - 68 50 513 475 481 75.9 - 66 49 498 464 469 75.2 - 66 48 484 451 455 74.7 - 64 47 471 442 443 74.1 - 63 46 458 432 432 73.6 - 62 45 446 421 421 73.1 - 60 44 434 409 409 72.5 - 58 43 423 400 400 72.0 - 57 42 412 390 390 71.5	57		633	_	595	79.6	_	76
54 577 - 543 78.0 - 72 53 560 - 525 77.4 - 71 52 544 500 512 76.8 - 69 51 528 487 496 76.3 - 68 50 513 475 481 75.9 - 67 49 498 464 469 75.2 - 66 48 484 451 455 74.7 - 64 47 471 442 443 74.1 - 63 46 458 432 432 73.6 - 62 45 446 421 421 73.1 - 60 44 434 409 409 72.5 - 58 43 423 400 400 72.0 - 57 42 412 390 390 71.5 - 56 41 402 381 381 70.9 <td>56</td> <td></td> <td>613</td> <td>—</td> <td>577</td> <td>79.0</td> <td>_</td> <td>75</td>	56		613	—	577	79.0	_	75
53560 $-$ 52577.4 $-$ 715254450051276.8 $-$ 695152848749676.3 $-$ 685051347548175.9 $-$ 674949846446975.2 $-$ 664848445145574.7 $-$ 644747144244374.1 $-$ 634645843243273.6 $-$ 624544642142173.1 $-$ 604443440940972.5 $-$ 584342340040072.0 $-$ 574241239039071.5 $-$ 564140238138170.9 $-$ 54	55		595	—	560	78.5	_	74
52 544 500 512 76.8 69 51 528 487 496 76.3 68 50 513 475 481 75.9 67 49 498 464 469 75.2 66 48 484 451 455 74.7 64 47 471 442 443 74.1 63 46 458 432 432 73.6 62 45 446 421 421 73.1 60 44 434 409 409 72.5 58 43 423 400 400 72.0 57 42 412 390 390 71.5 56 41 402 381 381 70.9 55 40 392 371 371 70.4 54	54		577	_	543	78.0	_	72
51 528 487 496 76.3 68 50 513 475 481 75.9 67 49 498 464 469 75.2 66 48 484 451 455 74.7 64 47 471 442 443 74.1 63 46 458 432 432 73.6 62 45 446 421 421 73.1 60 44 434 409 409 72.5 58 43 423 400 400 72.0 - 57 42 412 390 390 71.5 56 41 402 381 381 70.9 - 55 40 392 371 371 70.4 - 54	53		560	_	525	77.4	_	71
50 513 475 481 75.9 67 49 498 464 469 75.2 66 48 484 451 455 74.7 64 47 471 442 443 74.1 63 46 458 432 432 73.6 62 45 446 421 421 73.1 60 44 434 409 409 72.5 58 43 423 400 400 72.0 57 42 412 390 390 71.5 56 41 402 381 381 70.9 55 40 392 371 371 70.4 54	52		544	500	512	76.8	_	69
49 498 464 469 75.2 66 48 484 451 455 74.7 64 47 471 442 443 74.1 63 46 458 432 432 73.6 62 45 446 421 421 73.1 60 44 434 409 409 72.5 58 43 423 400 400 72.0 - 57 42 412 390 390 71.5 - 56 41 402 381 381 70.9 - 55 40 392 371 371 70.4 - 54	51		528	487	496	76.3	_	68
48 484 451 455 74.7 - 64 47 471 442 443 74.1 - 63 46 458 432 432 73.6 - 62 45 446 421 421 73.1 - 60 44 434 409 409 72.5 - 58 43 423 400 400 72.0 - 57 42 412 390 390 71.5 - 56 41 402 381 381 70.9 - 55 40 392 371 371 70.4 - 54	50		513	475	481	75.9	_	67
47 471 442 443 74.1 63 46 458 432 432 73.6 62 45 446 421 421 73.1 60 44 434 409 409 72.5 58 43 423 400 400 72.0 57 42 412 390 390 71.5 56 41 402 381 381 70.9 55 40 392 371 371 70.4 54	49		498	464	469	75.2	_	66
46 458 432 432 73.6 62 45 446 421 421 73.1 60 44 434 409 409 72.5 58 43 423 400 400 72.0 57 42 412 390 390 71.5 56 41 402 381 381 70.9 55 40 392 371 371 70.4 54	48		484	451	455	74.7	_	64
45 446 421 421 73.1 - 60 44 434 409 409 72.5 - 58 43 423 400 400 72.0 - 57 42 412 390 390 71.5 - 56 41 402 381 381 70.9 - 55 40 392 371 371 70.4 - 54	47		471	442	443	74.1	_	63
44 434 409 409 72.5 58 43 423 400 400 72.0 57 42 412 390 390 71.5 56 41 402 381 381 70.9 55 40 392 371 371 70.4 54	46		458	432	432	73.6	_	62
43 423 400 400 72.0 57 42 412 390 390 71.5 56 41 402 381 381 70.9 55 40 392 371 371 70.4 54	45		446	421	421	73.1	_	60
42 412 390 390 71.5 56 41 402 381 381 70.9 55 40 392 371 371 70.4 54	44		434	409	409	72.5	_	58
41 402 381 381 70.9 - 55 40 392 371 371 70.4 - 54	43		423	400	400	72.0	—	57
40 392 371 371 70.4 – 54	42		412	390	390	71.5	—	56
	41		402	381	381	70.9	—	55
39 382 362 362 69.9 – 52	40		392	371	371	70.4	—	54
	39		382	362	362	69.9	_	52



(): Referen<mark>ce</mark>

Rockwell		Brinell h	ardness		hardness	
C scale hardness (1 471N) (150 kgf)	Vickers hardness	Standard ball	Tungsten carbide ball	A scale Load 588N (60 kgf) Brale indenter	B scale Load 980.7N (100 kgf) 1.588 mm Ball (1/16 in)	Shore hardness
38	372	353	353	69.4	_	51
37	363	344	344	68.9	_	50
36	354	336	336	68.4	(109.0)	49
35	345	327	327	67.9	(108.5)	48
34	336	319	319	67.4	(108.0)	47
33	327	311	311	66.8	(107.5)	46
32	318	301	301	66.3	(107.0)	44
31	310	294	294	65.8	(106.0)	43
30	302	286	286	65.3	(105.5)	42
29	294	279	279	64.7	(104.5)	41
28	286	271	271	64.3	(104.0)	41
27	279	264	264	63.8	(103.0)	40
26	272	258	258	63.3	(102.5)	38
25	266	253	253	62.8	(101.5)	38
24	260	247	247	62.4	(101.0)	37
23	254	243	243	62.0	100.0	36
22	248	237	237	61.5	99.0	35
21	243	231	231	61.0	98.5	35
20	238	226	226	60.5	97.8	34
(18)	230	219	219	—	96.7	33
(16)	222	212	212	—	95.5	32
(14)	213	203	203	—	93.9	31
(12)	204	194	194	_	92.3	29
(10)	196	187	187	_	90.7	28
(9)	188	179	179	_	89.5	27
(6)	180	171	171	_	87.1	26
(4)	173	165	165	_	85.5	25
(2)	166	158	158	_	83.5	24
(0)	160	152	152	-	81.7	24

Appendices Viscosity/Hardness Conversion Tables

15. Dimensions of Shoulder and Fillet



• Extra-Small Ball Bearings

Bore	Outside	Wie		Chamfer dimension	Basic	Load rating	At	outment an	d fillet dim	ensions (m	m)
diameter d	diameter D	Open Type B	Shielded Type B ₁	(minimum)	bearing	C _H (reference value)	da	d _b	Da	Db	ra
(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	r (mm)	number	(N)		Maximum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
	9	2.5	4	0.1	684	545	4.8	5.2	8.2	8.1	0.1
	11	4	4	0.15	694	815	5.2	5.6	9.8	9.9	0.15
4	12	4	4	0.2	604	815	5.6	5.6	10.4	9.9	0.2
	13	5	5	0.2	624	1 110	5.6	6.0	11.4	11.3	0.2
	16	5	5	0.3	634	1 470	6.0	7.5	14.0	13.8	0.3
	11	3	5	0.15	685	610	6.2	6.2	9.8	9.9	0.15
	13	4	4	0.2	695	915	6.6	6.6	11.4	11.2	0.2
5	14	5	5	0.2	605	1 130	6.6	6.9	12.4	12.2	0.2
	16	5	5	0.3	625	1 470	7.0	7.5	14.0	13.8	0.3
	19	6	6	0.3	635	2 220	7.0	8.5	17.0	16.5	0.3
	13	3.5	5	0.15	686	920	7.2	7.4	11.8	11.7	0.15
	15	5	5	0.2	696	1 470	7.6	7.9	13.4	13.3	0.2
6	17	6	6	0.3	606	1 920	8.0	8.2	15.0	14.8	0.3
	19	6	6	0.3	626	2 220	8.0	8.5	17.0	16.5	0.3
	22	7	7	0.3	636	2 800	8.0	10.5	20.0	19.0	0.3
	14	3.5	5	0.15	687	1 000	8.2	8.5	12.8	12.7	0.15
	17	5	5	0.3	697	1 370	9.0	10.2	15.0	14.8	0.3
7	19	6	6	0.3	607	2 220	9.0	9.1	17.0	16.5	0.3
	22	7	7	0.3	627	2 800	9.0	10.5	20.0	19.0	0.3
	26	9	9	0.3	637	3 900	9.0	12.8	24.0	22.8	0.3
	16	4	5	0.2	688	1 370	9.6	10.2	14.4	14.2	0.2
	19	6	6	0.3	698	1 900	10.0	10.0	17.0	16.5	0.3
8	22	7	7	0.3	608	2 800	10.0	10.5	20.0	19.0	0.3
	24	8	8	0.3	628	2 850	10.0	12.0	22.0	20.5	0.3
	28	9	9	0.3	638	3 900	10.0	12.8	26.0	22.8	0.3
	17	4	5	0.2	689	1 130	10.6	11.5	15.4	15.2	0.2
	20	6	6	0.3	699	1 460	11.0	12.0	18.0	17.2	0.3
9	24	7	7	0.3	609	2 850	11.0	12.0	22.8	20.5	0.3
	26	8	8	0.6	629	3 900	11.0	12.8	24.0	22.8	0.3
	30	10	10	0.6	639	4 350	13.0	16.1	26.0	25.6	0.6
9.525	22.225	5.558	7.142	0.4	R6	2 830	12.6	11.9	19.2	20.0	0.4

Remarks Load rating C_H−load ratings of stainless steel bearings. Used to calculate an limiting load P of SPACEA[™] bearing from P/C_H.

This value cannot be applied to calculation of rolling fatigue life of bearings with solid lubrication and coated bearings.

Standard Bearings

Bore diameter	Outside diameter	Width of Open/	Chamfer dimension	Basic bearing	Load rating $C_{\rm H}$	Abut	ment and fille	t dimensions	(mm)
d	D	Shielded Type B	(minimum) <i>r</i>	number	(reference value) (N)	C	l _a	Da	r _a
(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)		(14)	Minimum	Maximum	Maximum	Maximum
	19	5	0.3	6800	1 460	12	12	17	0.3
	22	6	0.3	6900	2 290	12	12.5	20	0.3
10	26	8	0.3	6000	3 900	12	13	24	0.3
	30	9	0.6	6200	4 350	14	16	26	0.6
	35	11	0.6	6300	6 900	14	16.5	31	0.6
	21	5	0.3	6801	1 630	14	14	19	0.3
	24	6	0.3	6901	2 460	14	14.5	22	0.3
12	28	8	0.3	6001	4 350	14	15.5	26	0.3
	32	10	0.6	6201	5 800	16	17	28	0.6
	37	12	1	6301	8 250	17	18	32	1
	24	5	0.3	6802	1 760	17	17	22	0.3
	28	7	0.3	6902	3 700	17	17	26	0.3
15	32	9	0.3	6002	4 750	17	19	30	0.3
	35	11	0.6	6202	6 500	19	20.5	31	0.6
	42	13	1	6302	9 700	20	22.5	37	1
	26	5	0.3	6803	2 240	19	19	24	0.3
	30	7	0.3	6903	3 900	19	19.5	28	0.3
17	35	10	0.3	6003	5 100	19	21.5	33	0.3
	40	12	0.6	6203	8 150	21	23.5	36	0.6
	47	14	1	6303	11 600	22	25.5	42	1
	32	7	0.3	6804	3 400	22	22	30	0.3
	37	9	0.3	6904	5 400	22	24	35	0.3
20	42	12	0.6	6004	7 950	24	25.5	38	0.6
	47	14	1	6204	10 900	25	26.5	42	1
	52	15	1.1	6304	13 500	26.5	28	45.5	1
	37	7	0.3	6805	3 800	27	27	35	0.3
05	42	9	0.3	6905	5 950	27	28.5	40	0.3
25	47	12	0.6	6005	8 550	29	30	43	0.6
	52	15	1	6205	11 900	30	32	47	1
00	55	13	1	6006	11 300	35	36.5	50	1
30	62	16	1	6206	16 500	35	38.5	57	1
0.5	62	14	1	6007	13 600	40	41.5	57	1
35	72	17	1.1	6207	21 800	41.5	44.5	65.5	1
16	68	15	1	6008	14 200	45	47.5	63	1
40	80	18	1.1	6208	24 800	46.5	50.5	73.5	1
45	75	16	1	6009	17 800	50	53.5	70	1

Remarks Load rating C_H−load ratings of stainless steel bearings. Used to calculate an limiting load P of SPACEA[™] bearing from P/C_H. This value cannot be applied to calculation of rolling fatigue life of bearings with solid lubrication and coated bearings.









Ð

16. Tolerances for Shaft Diameters

classif	neter fication nm)	Single-plane mean-bore diameter deviation	d6	e6	f6	g5	g6	h5	h6	h7	h8	h9	h10	js5	js6
over	incl.	(Class 0) ⊿ <i>d</i> mp													
3	6	0 - 8	- 30 - 38	- 20 - 28	- 10 - 18	- 4 - 9	- 4 - 12	0 - 5	0 - 8	0 - 12	0 - 18	0 - 30	0 - 48	± 2.5	± 4
6	10	0 - 8	- 40 - 49	- 25 - 34	- 13 - 22	- 5 -11	- 5 - 14	0	0 - 9	0 - 15	0 - 22	0 - 36	0 - 58	± 3	± 4.5
10	18	0 - 8	- 50 - 61	- 32 - 43	- 16 - 27	- 6 -14	- 6 - 17	0	0	0	0 - 27	0 - 43	0	± 4	± 5.5
18	30	0	- 65 - 78	- 40 - 53	- 20 - 33	- 7 -16	- 7 - 20	0	0	0 - 21	0	0	0 - 84	± 4.5	± 6.5
30	50	0	- 80 - 96	- 50 - 66	- 25 - 41	- 9 -20	- 9 - 25	0	0 16	0	0 - 39	0 - 62	0 -100	± 5.5	± 8
50	80	0 - 15	-100 -119	- 60 - 79	- 30 - 49	-10 -23	- 10 - 29	0 -13	0 –19	0 - 30	0 - 46	0 - 74	0 -120	± 6.5	± 9.5
80	120	0 - 20	-120 -142	- 72 - 94	- 36 - 58	-12 -27	- 12 - 34	0 -15	0 -22	0 - 35	0 - 54	0 - 87	0 –140	± 7.5	±11
120	180	0 - 25	-145 -170	- 85 -110	- 43 - 68	-14 -32	- 14 - 39	0 –18	0 -25	0 - 40	0 - 63	0 -100	0 –160	± 9	±12.5
180	250	0 - 30	-170 -199	-100 -129	- 50 - 79	-15 -35	- 15 - 44	0 -20	0 29	0 - 46	0 - 72	0 -115	0 –185	±10	±14.5
250	315	0 - 35	-190 -222	-110 -142	- 56 - 88	-17 -40	- 17 - 49	0 -23	0 -32	0 - 52	0 - 81	0 -130	0 210	±11.5	±16
315	400	0 - 40	-210 -246	-125 -161	- 62 - 98	–18 –43	- 18 - 54	0 -25	0 -36	0 - 57	0 - 89	0 -140	0 -230	±12.5	±18
400	500	0 - 45	-230 -270	-135 -175	- 68 -108	-20 -47	- 20 - 60	0 -27	0 -40	0 - 63	0 - 97	0 -155	0 250	±13.5	±20
500	630	0 - 50	-260 -304	-145 -189	- 76 -120	_	- 22 - 66	_	0 -44	0 - 70	0 –110	0 –175	0 –280	_	±22
630	800	0 - 75	-290 -340	-160 -210	- 80 -130	_	- 24 - 74	_	0 50	0 - 80	0 -125	0 –200	0 -320	_	±25
800	1 000	0 –100	-320 -376	-170 -226	- 86 -142	_	- 26 - 82	_	0 -56	0 - 90	0 –140	0 –230	0 -360	_	±28
1 000	1 250	0 –125	-350 -416	-195 -261	- 98 -164	-	- 28 - 94	_	0 66	0 -105	0 -165	0 -260	0 -420	-	±33
1 250	1 600	0 –160	-390 -468	-220 -298	-110 -188	_	- 30 -108	_	0 -78	0 –125		0 –310	0 -500	_	±39
1 600	2 000	0 –200	-430 -522	-240 -332	-120 -212	_	- 32 -124	_	0 -92	0 -150	0 –230	0 –370	0 600	_	±46

j5	j6	j7	k5	k6	k7	m5	m6	n6	p6	r6	r7	classif	neter fication im)
	·											over	incl.
+ 3 - 2	+ 6 - 2	+ 8 - 4	+ 6 + 1	+ 9 + 1	+ 13 + 1	+ 9 + 4	+ 12 + 4	+ 16 + 8	+ 20 + 12	+ 23 + 15	+ 27 + 15	3	6
+ 4 - 2	+ 7 - 2	+10 - 5	+ 7 + 1	+ 10 + 1	+ 16 + 1	+12 + 6	+ 15 + 6	+ 19 + 10	+ 24 + 15	+ 28 + 19	+ 34 + 19	6	10
+ 5 - 3	+ 8 - 3	+12 - 6	+ 9 + 1	+ 12 + 1	+ 19 + 1	+15 +7	+ 18 + 7	+ 23 + 12	+ 29 + 18	+ 34 + 23	+ 41 + 23	10	18
+ 5 - 4	+ 9 - 4	+13 - 8	+11 + 2	+ 15 + 2	+ 23 + 2	+17 + 8	+ 21 + 8	+ 28 + 15	+ 35 + 22	+ 41 + 28	+ 49 + 28	18	30
+ 6 - 5	+11 - 5	+15 -10	+13 + 2	+ 18 + 2	+ 27 + 2	+20 +9	+ 25 + 9	+ 33 + 17	+ 42 + 26	+ 50 + 34	+ 59 + 34	30	50
+ 6	+12	+18	+15	+ 21	+ 32	+24	+ 30	+ 39	+ 51	+ 60 + 41	+ 71 + 41	50	65
- 7	- 7	-12	+ 2	+ 2	+ 2	+11	+ 11	+ 20	+ 32	+ 62 + 43	+ 73 + 43	65	80
+ 6	+13	+20	+18	+ 25	+ 38	+28	+ 35	+ 45	+ 59	+ 73 + 51	+ 86 + 51	80	100
- 9	- 9	-15	+ 3	+ 3	+ 3	+13	+ 13	+ 23	+ 37	+ 76 + 54	+ 89 + 54	100	120
										+ 88 + 63	+103 + 63	120	140
+ 7 -11	+14 –11	+22 –18	+21 + 3	+ 28 + 3	+ 43 + 3	+33 +15	+ 40 + 15	+ 52 + 27	+ 68 + 43	+ 90 + 65	+105 + 65	140	160
										+ 93 + 68	+108 + 68	160	180
										+106 + 77	+123 + 77	180	200
+ 7 -13	+16 –13	+25 -21	+24 + 4	+ 33 + 4	+ 50 + 4	+37 +17	+ 46 + 17	+ 60 + 31	+ 79 + 50	+109 + 80	+126 + 80	200	225
										+113 + 84	+130 + 84	225	250
+ 7	±16	±26	+27	+ 36	+ 56	+43	+ 52	+ 66	+ 88	+126 + 94	+146 + 94	250	280
-16			+ 4	+ 4	+ 4	+20	+ 20	+ 34	+ 56	+130 + 98	+150 + 98	280	315
+ 7 –18	±18	+29 -28	+29	+ 40	+ 61	+46	+ 57	+ 73	+ 98	+144 +108	+165 +108	315	355
-18		-28	+ 4	+ 4	+ 4	+21	+ 21	+ 37	+ 62	+150 +114	+171 +114	355	400
+ 7 -20	±20	+31 -32	+32 + 5	+ 45 + 5	+ 68 + 5	+50 +23	+ 63 + 23	+ 80 + 40	+108	+166 +126 +172	+189 +126	400	450
-20		-32	+ 5	+ 5	+ 5	+23	+ 23	+ 40	+ 68	+132	+195 +132	450	500
_	_	_	_	+ 44	+ 70 0	_	+ 70 + 26	+ 88 + 44	+122 + 78	+194 +150 +199	+220 +150 +225	500	560
				0			+ 20	T 44	+ 70	+155 +155 +225	+155 +255	560	630
_	_	_	_	+ 50 0	+ 80 0	_	+ 80 + 30	+100 + 50	+138 + 88	+175 +235	+175 +265	630	710
				0	0		1 00			+185 +266	+185 +300	710	800
-	-	-	_	+ 56 0	+ 90 0	-	+ 90 + 34	+112 + 56	+156 +100	+210 +276	+210 +310	800	900
				-	-					+220 +316	+220 +355	900	1 000
-	-	-	-	+ 66 0	+105 0	-	+106 + 40	+132 + 66	+186 +120	+250 +326	+250 +365	1 000 1 120	1 250
										+260 +378	+260 +425	1 250	1 400
-	-	-	_	+ 78 0	+125 0	-	+126 + 48	+156 + 78	+218 +140	+300 +408	+300 +455	1 400	1 600
										+330 +462	+330 +520	1 600	1 800
-	-	-	-	+ 92 0	+150 0	-	+150 + 58	+184 + 92	+262 +170	+370 +492	+370 +550	1 800	2 000
										+400	+400	1 000	2 000



Unit: µm

Appendices

17. Tolerances for Housing Bore Diameters

classi	neter fication าm)	Single-plane mean-outside diameter deviation (Class 0)	E6	F6	F7	G6	G7	H6	H7	H8	J6	J7	JS6	JS7
over	incl.													
10	18	0 - 8	+ 43 + 32	+ 27 + 16	+ 34 + 16	+ 17 + 6	+ 24 + 6	+ 11 0	+ 18 0	+ 27 0	+ 6 - 5	+10 - 8	± 5.5	± 9
18	30	0 - 9	+ 53 + 40	+ 33 + 20	+ 41 + 20	+ 20 + 7	+ 28 + 7	+ 13 0	+ 21 0	+ 33 0	+ 8 - 5	+12 - 9	± 6.5	±10.5
30	50	0 - 11	+ 66 + 50	+ 41 + 25	+ 50 + 25	+ 25 + 9	+ 34 + 9	+ 16 0	+ 25 0	+ 39 0	+10 - 6	+14 –11	± 8	±12.5
50	80	0 - 13	+ 79 + 60	+ 49 + 30	+ 60 + 30	+ 29 + 10	+ 40 + 10	+ 19 0	+ 30 0	+ 46 0	+13 - 6	+18 –12	± 9.5	±15
80	120	0 - 15	+ 94 + 72	+ 58 + 36	+ 71 + 36	+ 34 + 12	+ 47 + 12	+ 22 0	+ 35 0	+ 54 0	+16 - 6	+22 –13	± 11	±17.5
120 150	150 180	0 - 18 0 - 25	+110 + 85	+ 68 + 43	+ 83 + 43	+ 39 + 14	+ 54 + 14	+ 25 0	+ 40 0	+ 63 0	+18 - 7	+26 -14	± 12.5	±20
180	250	0 - 30	+129 +100	+ 79 + 50	+ 96 + 50	+ 44 + 15	+ 61 + 15	+ 29 0	+ 46 0	+ 72 0	+22 - 7	+30 –16	± 14.5	±23
250	315	0 - 35	+142 +110	+ 88 + 56	+108 + 56	+ 49 + 17	+ 69 + 17	+ 32 0	+ 52 0	+ 81 0	+25 - 7	+36 –16	± 16	±26
315	400	0 - 40	+161 +125	+ 98 + 62	+119 + 62	+ 54 + 18	+ 75 + 18	+ 36 0	+ 57 0	+ 89 0	+29 - 7	+39 –18	± 18	±28.5
400	500	0 - 45	+175 +135	+108 + 68	+131 + 68	+ 60 + 20	+ 83 + 20	+ 40 0	+ 63 0	+ 97 0	+33 - 7	+43 -20	±20	±31.5
500	630	0 - 50	+189 +145	+120 + 76	+146 + 76	+ 66 + 22	+ 92 + 22	+ 44 0	+ 70 0	+110 0	_	_	± 22	±35
630	800	0 - 75	+210 +160	+130 + 80	+160 + 80	+ 74 + 24	+104 + 24	+ 50 0	+ 80 0	+125 0	_	_	± 25	±40
800	1 000	0 -100	+226 +170	+142 + 86	+176 + 86	+ 82 + 26	+116 + 26	+ 56 0	+ 90 0	+140 0	_	_	± 28	±45
1 000	1 250	0 –125	+261 +195	+164 + 98	+203 + 98	+ 94 + 28	+133 + 28	+ 66 0	+105 0	+165 0	_	_	± 33	±52.5
1 250	1 600	0 –160	+298 +220	+188 +110	+235 +110	+108 + 30	+155 + 30	+ 78 0	+125 0	+195 0	_	_	± 39	±62.5
1 600	2 000	0 –200	+332 +240	+212 +120	+270 +120	+124 + 32	+182 + 32	+ 92 0	+150 0	+230 0	_	_	± 46	±75
2 000	2 500	0 –250	+370 +260	+240 +130	+305 +130	+144 + 34	+209 + 34	+110 0	+175 0	+280 0	_	_	± 55	±87.5

	Onit. pin												
	meter ation (mm)		P7	P6	N7	N6	N5	M7	M6	M5	K7	K6	K5
	incl.	over											
	18	10	- 11 - 29	- 15 - 26	- 5 - 23	- 9 - 20	- 9 -17	0 - 18	- 4 - 15	- 4 -12	+ 6 - 12	+ 2 - 9	+ 2 - 6
	30	18	- 14 - 35	- 18 - 31	- 7 - 28	- 11 - 24	-12 -21	0 - 21	- 4 - 17	- 5 -14	+ 6 - 15	+ 2 - 11	+ 1 - 8
	50	30	- 17 - 42	- 21 - 37	- 8 - 33	- 12 - 28	-13 -24	0 - 25	- 4 - 20	- 5 -16	+ 7 - 18	+ 3 - 13	+ 2 - 9
	80	50	- 21 - 51	- 26 - 45	- 9 - 39	- 14 - 33	-15 -28	0 - 30	- 5 - 24	- 6 -19	+ 9 - 21	+ 4 - 15	+ 3 -10
	120	80	- 24 - 59	- 30 - 52	- 10 - 45	- 16 - 38	–18 –33	0 - 35	- 6 - 28	- 8 -23	+ 10 - 25	+ 4 - 18	+ 2 -13
	180	120	- 28 - 68	- 36 - 61	- 12 - 52	- 20 - 45	-21 -39	0 - 40	- 8 - 33	- 9 -27	+ 12 - 28	+ 4 - 21	+ 3 -15
	250	180	- 33 - 79	- 41 - 70	- 14 - 60	- 22 - 51	-25 -45	0 - 46	- 8 - 37	-11 -31	+ 13 - 33	+ 5 - 24	+ 2 -18
	316	250	- 36 - 88	- 47 - 79	- 14 - 66	- 25 - 57	-27 -50	0 - 52	- 9 - 41	-13 -36	+ 16 - 36	+ 5 - 27	+ 3 -20
	400	315	- 41 - 98	- 51 - 87	- 16 - 73	- 26 - 62	-30 -55	0 - 57	- 10 - 46	-14 -39	+ 17 - 40	+ 7 - 29	+ 3 -22
	500	400	- 45 -108	- 55 - 95	- 17 - 80	- 27 - 67	-33 -60	0 - 63	- 10 - 50	-16 -43	+ 18 - 45	+ 8 - 32	+ 2 -25
	630	500	- 78 -148	- 78 -122	- 44 -114	- 44 - 88	_	- 26 - 96	- 26 - 70	_	0 - 70	0 - 44	-
A	800	630	- 88 -168	- 88 -138	- 50 -130	- 50 -100	-	- 30 -110	- 30 - 80	-	0 - 80	0 - 50	-
Appendices	1 000	800	-100 -190	-100 -156	- 56 -146	- 56 -112	_	- 34 -124	- 34 - 90	_	0 - 90	0 - 56	_
	1 250	1 000	-120 -225	-120 -186	- 66 -171	- 66 -132	_	- 40 -145	- 40 -106	-	0 -105	0 - 66	_
Tolerances for Housing Bore Diameters	1 600	1 250	-140 -265	-140 -218	- 78 -203	- 78 -156	_	- 48 -173	- 48 -126	_	0 -125	0 - 78	_
es for Diameters	2 000	1 600	-170 -320	-170 -262	- 92 -242	- 92 -184	_	- 58 -208	- 58 -150	_	0 -150	0 - 92	-
	2 500	2 000	-195 -370	-195 -305	-110 -285	-110 -220	_	- 68 -243	- 68 -178	_	0 –175	0 -110	_



Unit: µm

NSK C24

Specification Inquiry for SPACEA[™] Series



To request a specification inquiry, please fill out the following form and contact the nearest NSK office.

Name of company	Name	
Department	Phone	

Nominal	NSK bearing I		
bearing number,	Other company model No.	''S	
Dimensions	Dimensions	Bore diameter ×	\prec Outside diameter \times Width ($\phi \qquad \times \phi \qquad \times \qquad$ mm)
	Type of mach	ine (example: liquid crystal cle	leaning equipment, coating equipment for semiconductor, etc.)
Application			
		1. New design 2. Ex	xperience in use with similar equipment 3. Maintenance
	Current	1. Name of manufactu	urer: (), Model: ()
	bearing	2. Unknown	
	Specifications	1. Material	
	opecifications	2. Lubricant	
Problems/ Issues	Bearing durability	() hours or months	1. Poor lubrication2. Particle emissions/outgassing3. Rusting4. Contamination with foreign particles5. Lubricant leakage6. Fracture7. Abnormal noise9. Poor rotation
	Required operating life	() hours or months
	Details of problems/ issues		
	Normal atmosphere, vacuum	1. Normal atmosphere 2. From normal atmosp 3. Vacuum (degree of v	sphere up to vacuum (degree of vacuum = Pa)
		1. Water environment	1. High-humidity2. Water-spray3. Water-immersed4. De-ionized water5. Other ()
	Corrosion resistance	2. Corrosive liquids	Acid () Alkali () Other ()
Operating environment		3. Corrosive gases	F-based ()CI-based ()Br-based ()Other ()
	Cleanliness	1. Particle emissions (03. Grease-free4.	Class:)2. Outgassing (). No grease leakage5. Other ()
	High temperature	Bearing temperature (°C) Ambient temperature (°C)
	Non- magnetism		tive permeability 1.01 or less) agnetic (relative permeability 1.001 or less)
	Speed	Normal () min ⁻¹ Max () min ⁻¹
Operating conditions	Bearing load	Radial (Other load information	N) Axial (N) n ()
Comments			

Worldwide Sales Offices and Manufacturing Plants

	Nissei Bldg., 1-6-3 Ohsaki, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141-8560, Japan
	CHINERY BUSINESS DIVISION-HEADQUARTERS P: 03-3779-7227 F: 03-3779-7644 C: 81
GLOBAL AFTERM	/ARKET DEPARTMENT P: 03-3779-7253 F: 03-3779-7644 C: 81
PRECISION MAC	HINERY DEPARTMENT P: 03-3779-7163 F: 03-3779-7644 C: 81
MECHATRONICS	S BUSINESS DEPARTMENT P: 0466-21-3027 F: 0466-21-3206 C: 81
AUTOMOTIVE BL	JSINESS DIVISION-HEADQUARTERS P: 03-3779-7189 F: 03-3779-7917 C: 81
●Africa	
South Africa: NSK SOUTH	AFRICA (PTY) LTD.
	RG 25 Galaxy Avenue, Linbro Business Park, Sandton, Gauteng, P.O. Box 1157, Kelvin, 2054, South Africa
●Asia an	P: 011-458-3600 F: 011-458-3608 C: 27
Australia:	
NSK AUSTRAI MELBOURNE	LIA PTY. LTD. www.au.nsk.com 11 Dalmore Drive, Scoresby, Victoria 3179, Australia P: 03-9765-4400 F: 03-9764-8304 C: 61
SYDNEY	24-28 River Road West, Parramatta, New South Wales 2150, Australia
BRISBANE	P: 02-8843-8100 F: 02-9893-8406 C: 61 1/69 Selhurst Street, Coopers Plains, Queensland 4108, Australia
PERTH	P: 07-3347-2600 F: 07-3345-5376 C: 61 Unit 1, 71 Tacoma Circuit, Canning Vale, Western Australia 6155, Australia
	P: 08-9256-5000 F: 08-9256-1044 C: 61
China: NSK HONG K	ONG LTD.
HONG KONG	Suite 814, World Commerce Centre, Harbour City, T.S.T, KLN, Hong Kong, C P: 02739-9933 F: 02739-9323 C: 852
SHENZHEN	Room 8808-09, Jueshi Tower, Jiabing Road, Luohu, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China (51 P: 0755-25904886 F: 0755-25904883 C: 86
KUNSHAN NS	SK CO., LTD.
OFFICE/PLANT	258 South Huang Pu Jiang Rd., Kunshan Economic & Technical Developmen Zone, Jiang Su, China (215335)
CHANGSHU	P: 0512-5771-5654 F: 0512-5771-5689 C: 86 NSK NEEDLE BEARING CO., LTD.
OFFICE/PLANT	No. 66 Dongnan Road, Changshu Southeast Economic Development Zone,
	Changshu City, Jiangsu, China (215500) P: 0512-5230-1111 F: 0512-5230-6011 C: 86
NSK STEERIN OFFICE/PLANT	VG SYSTEMS DONGGUAN CO., LTD. High-tech Park, Shilong Road, Guanlong Section, Dongguan, Guangdong, China (52)
	P: 0769-2262-0960 F: 0769-2316-2867 C: 86
OFFICE/PLANT	
	Jiangsu, China (215600) P: 0512-5867-6496 F: 0512-5818-0970 C: 86
SUZHOU NSK OFFICE/PLANT	K BEARINGS CO., LTD. No. 22 Taishan Road, Suzhou New District, Jiangsu, China (215129)
	P: 0512-6665-5666 F: 0512-6665-9138 C: 86 RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT CO., LTD.
JIANGSU	No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21
	No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21:
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA)	No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE	No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3300 F: 0512-5796-3300 No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA)	 No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3300 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004)
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING	No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3000 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3000 C: 86 INVESTMENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3000 C: 86 No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (10004) P: 010-6590-8166 C: 86
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE	 No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004) P: 010-6590-8161 F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 3101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080)
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING	No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3000 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3000 C: 86 INVESTMENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004) P: 010-6590-8161 F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 3101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) F: 020-3786-4433 F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86 Room1117, Lippo Tower, No.62 North Kehua Road, Chengdu, Sichuan, China (610) F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING GUANGZHOU	No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004) P: 010-6590-8161 F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 3101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) P: 020-3786-4833 F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86 Room1117, Lippo Tower, No.62 North Kehua Road, Chengdu, Sichuan, China (610 P: 028-8528-3680 F: 028-5528-3690 C: 86
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING GUANGZHOU CHENGDU	No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004) P: 010-6590-8161 F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 3101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) P: 020-3786-4833 F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86 Room1117, Lippo Tower, No.62 North Kehua Road, Chengdu, Sichuan, China (610 P: 028-8528-3680 F: 028-8528-3690 C: 88 Room 3805-3806, Tower A, Royal Wanxin International Mansion, No.390 Qing Street, Heping District, Shenyang, Liaoning, China (110003)
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING GUANGZHOU CHENGDU	No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMEENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004) P: 010-6590-8161 F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 3101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) P: 020-3786-4833 F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86 Room 1117, Lippo Tower, No.62 North Kehua Road, Chengdu, Sichuan, China (611 P: 028-8528-3680 F: 028-8528-3690 C: 86 Room 3805-3806, Tower A, Royal Wanxin International Mansion, No.390 Qing Street, Heping District, Shenyang, Liaoning, China (110003) P: 024-2342-2868 F: 024-2342-2058 C: 86 Room 1805 Xiwang Tower, No.136 Zhongshan Road,
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING GUANGZHOU CHENGDU SHENYANG	 No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004) P: 010-6590-8161 F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 301/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) P: 020-3786-4833 F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86 Room 3805-3806, Tower A, Royal Wanxin International Mansion, No.390 Qing Street, Heping District, Shenyang, Liaoning, China (110003) P: 024-2334-2868 F: 024-2334-2058 C: 86
NSK (SHANGI JJANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING GUANGZHOU CHENGDU SHENYANG DALIAN NSK CHINA S	No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMEENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004) P: 010-6590-8161 F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 3101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) P: 020-3786-4833 F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86 Room 1117, Lippo Tower, No.62 North Kehua Road, Chengdu, Sichuan, China (610 P: 028-8528-3806 F: 028-8528-3690 C: 86 Room 3805-3806, Tower A, Royal Wanxin International Mansion, No.390 Qing Street, Heping District, Shenyang, Liaoning, China (110003) P: 024-3742-4868 F: 024-234-2658 C: 86 Room 1805 Xiwang Tower, No.136 Zhongshan Road, Zhongshan District, Dalian, Liaoning, China (11001) P: 0411-8800-8168 F: 0411-8800-8160 C: 86 SALES CO., LTD.
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING GUANGZHOU CHENGDU SHENYANG DALIAN NSK CHINA S HEAD OFFICE	 No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3300 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3300 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004) P: 010-6590-8161 F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) P: 020-3786-4833 F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86 Room 1305-3806, Tower A, Royal Wanxin International Mansion, No.390 Qins Street, Heping District, Shenyang, Liaoning, China (110003) P: 024-2334-2868 F: 024-2334-2058 C: 86 Room 1805 Xiwang Tower, No.136 Zhongshan Road, Zhongshan District, Dalian, Liaoning, China (116001) P: 0411-8800-8168 F: 0411-8800-8160 C: 86 SALES CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86
NSK (SHANGI JJANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING GUANGZHOU CHENGDU SHENYANG DALIAN NSK CHINA S	 No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3300 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3300 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004) P: 010-6590-8161 F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) P: 020-3786-4833 F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86 Room 1305-3806, Tower A, Royal Wanxin International Mansion, No.390 Qins Street, Heping District, Shenyang, Liaoning, China (110003) P: 024-2334-2868 F: 024-2334-2058 C: 86 Room 1805 Xiwang Tower, No.136 Zhongshan Road, Zhongshan District, Dalian, Liaoning, China (116001) P: 0411-8800-8168 F: 0411-8800-8160 C: 86 SALES CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING GUANGZHOU CHENGDU SHENYANG DALIAN NSK CHINA S HEAD OFFICE CHANGCHUN	No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004) P: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 P: 010-6590-8161 F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 2117/3102A;3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) P: 020-3786-4833 F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86 Room 3101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) C: 86 Room 3805-3806, Tower A, Royal Wanxin International Mansion, No.390 Qins Street, Heping District, Shenyang, Liaoning, China (110003) P: 024-2334-286 F: 024-2334-2058 C: 86 Room 1805 Xiwang Tower, No.136 Zhongshan Road, Zhongshan District, Dalian, Liaoning, China (116001) P: 0411-8800-8160 C: 86 No.8 NSK Rd, Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 KALES CO., LTD. No.8 NSK
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING GUANGZHOU CHENGDU SHENYANG DALIAN NSK CHINA S HEAD OFFICE	 No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMEENT CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004) P: 010-6590-8161 F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 3101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) P: 020-3786-4833 F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86 Room 1117, Lippo Tower, No.62 North Kehua Road, Chengdu, Sichuan, China (611 P: 028-8528-3680 C: 86 Room 3805-3806, Tower A, Royal Wanxin International Mansion, No.390 Qing Street, Heping District, Shenyang, Liaoning, China (110003) P: 024-2334-2868 F: 024-234-2058 C: 86 Room 1805 Xiwang Tower, No.136 Zhongshan Road, Zhongshan District, Dalian, Liaoning, China (110003) P: 024-2304-2818 F: 041-8800-8160 C: 86 SALES CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 1005 Xiwang Tower, No.136 Zhongshan Road, Zhongshan District, Dalian, Liaoning, China (110003) P: 024-234-2868 F: 0411-8800-8160 C: 86 SALES CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 1001, Building A, Zhongyin Building, 727 Xi'an Road, Changchun, Jilin, China (130061) P: 0431-8889-8862 F: 0431-8898-8670 C: 86 Room 06, 09F The Exchange Tower 2, No. 189 NanJing Road, Heping District Tanjin, China (300050)
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING GUANGZHOU CHENGDU SHENYANG DALIAN NSK CHINA S HEAD OFFICE CHANGCHUN	 No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMERT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3300 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004) P: 010-6590-8161 F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 3101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) P: 020-3786-4833 F: 022-3786-4501 C: 86 Room 3805-3806, Tower A, Royal Wanxin International Mansion, No.390 Qing Street, Heping District, Shenyang, Liaoning, China (110003) P: 024-2334-2868 F: 024-2334-2058 C: 86 Room 1805 Xiwang Tower, No.136 Zhongshan Road, Zhongshan District, Dalian, Liaoning, China (110003) P: 0411-8800-8168 F: 0411-8800-8160 C: 86 SALES CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 1001, Building A, Zhongyin Building, 727 Xi'an Road, Changchun, Jilin, China (13005) P: 0431-8898-8682 F: 0431-8898-8670 C: 86 Room 101, Building A, Zhongyin Building, 727 Xi'an Road, Changchun, Jilin, China (300050) P: 0422-8319-5030 F: 052-8319-5033 C: 86 A1 22F, Golden Eagle International Plaza, No.89 Hanzhong Road, Nanjing,
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING GUANGZHOU CHENGDU SHENYANG DALIAN NSK CHINA S HEAD OFFICE CHANGCHUN TIAN JIN	No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004) F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 3101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) C: 86 P: 020-3786-4833 F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86 Room 3101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) C: 86 P: 020-3786-4833 F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86 Room 305-3806, Tower A, Royal Wanxin International Mansion, No.390 Qins Street, Heping District, Shenyang, Liaoning, China (110003) P: 024-2334-2868 F: 024-234-2058 C: 86 Room 1805 Xiwang Tower, No.136 Zhongshan Road, Zhongshan District, Dalian, Liaoning, China (116001) P: 0411-8800-8160 C: 86 No.8 NSK Rd, Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING GUANGZHOU CHENGDU SHENYANG DALIAN NSK CHINA S HEAD OFFICE CHANGCHUN TIAN JIN	 No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMERT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3300 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 2116, Beijing Fortune Bldg., 5 Dong San Huan Bei Lu, Chao Yang Distr Beijing, China (100004) P: 010-6590-8161 F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 3101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) P: 020-3786-4833 F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86 Room 3055-3806, Tower A, Royal Wanxin International Mansion, No.390 Qing Street, Heping District, Shenyang, Liaoning, China (110003) P: 024-2334-2868 F: 024-2334-2058 C: 86 Room 1805 Xiwang Tower, No.136 Zhongshan Road, Zhongshan District, Dalian, Liaoning, China (116001) P: 011-8800-8168 F: 0411-8800-8160 C: 86 SALES CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21: P: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 101, Building A, Zhongyin Building, 727 Xi'an Road, Changchun, Jilin, China (130061) P: 0411-8800-8168 F: 0431-8898-8670 C: 86 Room 06, 09F The Exchange Tower 2, No. 189 NanJing Road, Heping District Tanjin, China (300050) P: 022-8319-5033 C: 86 A1 22F, Golden Eagle International Plaza, No.89 Hanzhong Road, Nanjing, Jiangsu, China (210029) P: 025-8472-6671 F: 625-8472-6687 C: 86 Room 2306, Unit B, No.137, Keyuan 2nd Road, JiulongDo District, Chonging
NSK (SHANGI JIANGSU NSK (CHINA) HEAD OFFICE BEIJING GUANGZHOU CHENGDU SHENYANG DALIAN NSK CHINA S HEAD OFFICE CHANGCHUN TIAN JIN NANJING CHONGQING	 No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiae Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21) P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 HAI) TRADING CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21) P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 INVESTMEENT CO., LTD. www.nsk.com.cn No.8 NSK Rd., Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21) P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 010-6590-8166 C: 86 Room 3101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road, Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) P: 020-3786-4833 F: 020-3786-4501 C: 86 Room 3101/3102/3106A, Guangdong Telecom Plaza, 18 Zhongshan Er Road, Guangzhou, Guangdong, China (510080) P: 024-324-2868 F: 024-8528-3680 C: 86 Room 3805-3806, Tower A, Royal Wanxin International Mansion, No.390 Qing Street, Heping District, Shenyang, Liaoning, China (110003) P: 024-234-2868 F: 024-324-2686 C: 86 Room 1805 Xiwang Tower, No.136 Zhongshan Road, Zhongshan District, Dalian, Liaoning, China (116001) P: 0411-8800-8168 F: 0411-8800-8160 C: 86 SALES CO., LTD. No.8 NSK Rd, Huaqiao Economic Development Zone, Kunshan, Jiangsu, China (21) P: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3000 F: 0512-5796-3300 C: 86 Room 1001, Building A, Zhongyin Building, 727 Xi'an Road, Changchun, Jilin, China (130061) P: 0431-8898-862 F: 0431-8898-8670 C: 86 Room 000, 09F The Exchange Tower 2, No. 189 NanJing Road, Heping District Tianjin, China (300050) P: 022-8319-5030 F: 022-8319

NSK Ltd. has a basic policy not to export any products or technology designated as controlled items by export-related laws. When exporting the products in this brochure, the laws of the exporting country must be observed. Specifications are subject to change without notice and without any obligation on the part of the manufacturer. Every care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of the data contained in this brochure, but no liability can be accepted for any loss or damage suffered through errors or omissions. We will gratefully acknowledge any additions or corrections.

_		
	N BALL (HANGZHOU) CO., LTD.	Taska ala sia al Davida ana at 7a a
PLANT	No. 189 Hongda Road, Xiaoshan Area of Economic & Hangzhou, Zhejiang, China (311231)	
NSK-YAGI PRE	P: 0571-2280-1288 F: 0571-2280-1268 CISION FORGING (ZHANGJIAGANG) CO	C: 86 D., LTD.
PLANT	No. 34 Zhenxing Road, Zhangjiagang Economic Devel Jiangsu, China (215600)	
	P:0512-5867-6496 F:0512-5818-0970	C:86
NSK-WANDA E	LECTRIC POWER ASSISTED STEERING 1833 Yatai Road, Wenyan Town, Xiaoshan, Hangz P:0571-8231-4818 F:0571-8248-6656	
	K PRECISION CO., LTD.	
OFFICE/PLANT	No. 7 of 15 Street, Shenyang Economic & Techno Shenyang, Liaoning, China (110141) P: 024-2550-5017 F: 024-2532-6081	C: 86
India:	F. 024-2550-5017 F. 024-2552-6081	0.00
	ERING SYSTEMS LTD.	
CHENNAI	14, Rajagopalan Salai, Vallancherry, Guduvancher P:044-474-06017 F:044-274-66001	ry, Tamil Nadu-603 202, India C:91
BAWAL	Plot No.28A, Sector 6, HSIIDC Growth Centre Bay -123 501, India	val, District Rewari, Haryana
	P:01284-264281 F:01284-264280	C:91
NSK INDIA SAL CHENNAI	ES CO.PVT.LTD. New No.7, Old No.5, Boat Club Road, Chennai-60	0 028, India
GURGAON	P:044-2433-1161 F:044-2433-1160 107, Park Centra, Sector-30, Opposite 32nd Miles	C:91
	Haryana-122 001, India	
KOLKATA	P:0124-4104-530 F:0124-4104-532 502, Trinity Towers, 83, Topsia Road, Kolkata-700	C:91 046, India
	P:033-4001-2062 F:033-4001-2064 321, A Wing, Ahura Centre, 82, Mahakali Caves Re	C:91
MUMBAI	-400 093, India	
NSK-ABC BEAF	P:022-2838-7787 F:022-2838-5191 RINGS LTD.	C:91
OFFICE/PLANT	Plot No.A2, SIPCOT Growth Centre, Oragadam, Math Kancheepuram District, Tamil Nadu-602 105, India	nur Village, Sriperumbudur Taluk,
La da cara la	P:044-2714-3000 F:044-2714-3099	C:91
Indonesia: PT. NSK BEARI	NGS MANUFACTURING INDONESIA	
	Blok M4, Kawasan Berikat MM2100 Industrial Tov 17520, Indonesia	vn Cikarang Barat, Bekasi
	P: 021-898-0155 F: 021-898-0156	C: 62
PT. NSK INDON JAKARTA	IESIA www.id.nsk.com Summitmas II, 6th Floor, JI. Jend Sudirman Kav. 6 P: 021-252-3458 F: 021-252-3458	i1-62, Jakarta 12190, Indonesia C: 62
PT. NSK-WARN BEKASI	ER INDONESIA MM2100 Industrial Town, Cikarang Barat, Bekasi	17520 Indonesia
	P: 021-8998-3216 F: 021-8998-3218	C: 62
Korea: NSK KOREA CO	D., LTD. www.kr.nsk.com	
SEOUL	Posco Center (West Wing) 9F, 892, Daechi-4Dong, Ka P: 02-3287-0300 F: 02-3287-0345	ngnam-Ku, Seoul, 135-777, Korea C: 82
CHANGWON	60, Seongsan-Dong, Changwon, Kyungsangnam-	Do, 642-315, Korea C: 82
PLANT Malaysia:	P: 055-287-6001 F: 055-285-9982	0: 82
NSK BEARINGS HEAD OFFICE	6 (MALAYSIA) SDN. BHD. www.my.ns No. 2, Jalan Pemaju, U1/15, Seksyen U1, Hicom (k.com Slenmarie Industrial Park
	40150 Shah Alam, Selangor, Malaysia	
PRA	P: 03-7803-8859 F: 03-7806-5982 No.36, Jalan kikik, Taman Inderawasih, 13600 Pra	C: 60 i, Penang, Malaysia
JOHOR BAHRU	P: 04-3902275 F: 04-3991830 88 Jalan Ros Merah 2/17, Taman Johor Jaya, 811	C: 60
	P: 07-3546290 F: 07-3546291	C: 60
IPOH	Gr. Floor, 89 Jalan Bendahara, 31650 Ipoh, Perak, P: 05-2555000 F: 05-2553373	Malaysia C: 60
NSK MICRO PR	ECISION (M) SDN. BHD. www.my.ns	k.com
MALAYSIA PLANT	No 43 Jalan Taming Dua,Taman Taming Jaya 43300 Malaysia	Balakong, Selangor Darul Ehsan,
New Zealand:	P: 03-8961-3960 F: 03-8961-3968	C: 60
NSK NEW ZEAL		
AUCKLAND	3 Te Apunga Place, Mt. Wellington, Auckland, Nev P: 09-276-4992 F: 09-276-4082	v Zealand C: 64
Philippines:		
MANILA	NTATIVE OFFICE 8th Floor The Salcedo Towers 169 H.V. dela Costa	a St.,
	Salcedo Village Makati City, Philippines 1227 P: 02-893-9543 F: 02-893-9173	C: 63
Singapore:		
NSK INTERNAT SINGAPORE	IONAL (SINGAPORE) PTE LTD. 238A, Thomson Road, #24-01/05, Novena Square P: 6496-8000 F: 6250-5845	Tower A, Singapore 307684 C: 65
NSK SINGAPOF	RE (PRIVATE) LTD. www.nsk-singapo	
SINGAPORE	238A, Thomson Road, #24-01/05, Novena Square P: 6496-8000 F: 6250-5845	
Taiwan:		
TAIPEI	RECISION CO., LTD. 11F., No.87, Song Jiang Rd., Jhongshan District,	
TAICHUNG	P: 02-2509-3305 F: 02-2509-1393 107-7, Sec. 3, Wen Xing Rd., Taichung City 407, T	C: 886 aiwan R.O.C.
TAINAN	P: 04-2311-7978 F: 04-2311-2627 No.8 Daye 1st Rd., Southern Taiwan Science Park, T	C: 886
	P: 06-505-5861 F: 06-505-5061	C: 886
TAIWAN NSK TI TAIPEI	ECHNOLOGY CO., LTD. 11F., No. 87, Songjiang Rd., Jhongshan District, T	
	P: 02-2509-3305 F: 02-2509-1393	C: 886

DL . Worldwide Sales Offices and Manufacturin

Thailand: NSK BEARING BANGKOK		avet District, Bangkok 10	
	P: 02320-2555	F: 02320-2826	C: 66
OFFICE/PLANT	Chonburi 20000, Thailar	Nakorn Industrial Estate, id	T.Donhualor, A.Muangchonburi,
	P: 038-454-010	F: 038-454-017	C: 66
OFFICE/PLANT	ERING SYSTEMS C 90 Moo 9, Wellgrow Inde Bangpakong, Chachoen P: 038-522-343	ustrial Estate, Km.36 Ban	
NSK ASIA PAC	IFIC TECHNOLOGY		C: 66 D) CO . I TD
CHONBURI	700/430 Moo 7, Amata 1 Chonburi 20000, Thailar	Nakorn Industrial Estate, ` id	T.Donhualor, A.Muangchonburi,
Vietnam:	P: 038-454-631	F: 038-454-634	C: 66
NSK VIETNAM HEAD OFFICE		04-205, Thang Long Indu	strial Park, Dong Anh District,
	P: 04-3955-0159	F: 04-3955-0158	C: 84
		Building, 235 Dong Khoi F: 08-3822-7910	Street, District 1,HCMC, Vietnam C: 84
Europe			
-	LTD. (EUROPEAN H		www.eu.nek.com
MAIDENHEAD		Road, Maidenhead, Berl	
France: NSK FRANCE \$	2 4 2		
PARIS	Quartier de l'Europe, 2 F	Rue Georges Guynemer, F: 01-30-57-00-01	78283 Guyancourt, France C: 33
Germany: NSK DEUTSCH			
HEAD OFFICE	Harkortstrasse 15, D-40	880 Ratingen, Germany	
	P: 02102-4810	F: 02102-4812-290	C: 49
STUTTGART	Liebknechtstrasse 33, D P: 0711-79082-0	-70565 Stuttgart-Vaihing F: 0711-79082-289	en, Germany C: 49
WOLFSBURG	Heinrich-Nordhoff-Stras	se 101, D - 38440 Wo l fsbu	irg, Germany
NEUWEG FERT		F: 05361-27647-70	C: 49
OFFICE/PLANT	Ehinger Strasse 5, D-89	597 Munderkingen, Germ F: 07393 - 5414	any C: 49
Italy:			
NSK ITALIA S.F Milano		ignate Milanese (Milano) : F: 0299-025778	20024, Italy C: 39
Netherlands:			
NSK EUROPEA	N DISTRIBUTION C De Kroonstraat 38, 5048	ENIRE B.V. AP Tilburg, Netherlands	
	P: 013-4647647	F: 013-4647648	C: 31
Poland:			
WARSAW	LTD. REPRESENTAT UI. Migdalowa 4/73, 02- P: 022-645-1525		C: 48
NSK BEARING: OFFICE/PLANT	S POLSKA S.A. UI. Jagiellonska 109, 25	-734 Kielce, Poland	
	P: 041-366-5001	F: 041-367-0500	C: 48
NSK EUROPEA	N TECHNOLOGY C UI. Jagiellonska 109, 25		FFICE
	P: 041-367-0940	F: 041-367-0930	C: 48
NSK STEERING CORPORATE	SYSTEMS EUROP	E (POLSKA) SP.ZO. za 17, 58-306 Walbrzych	
OFFICE/PLANT	P: 074-664-4101	F: 074-664-4104	C: 48
	BEARING POLAND S		
OFFICE/PLANT	UL. Jagiellonska 109, 25 P: 041-345-2469	F: 041-345-0361	C: 48
NSK POLSKA S	SP.ZO.O.		
KIELCE	UI. Karczowkowska 41, P: 041-347-5110	25-711 Kielce, Poland F: 041-347-5101	C: 48
Spain:			
NSK SPAIN S.A BARCELONA	C/Tarragona 161, 2a Pla	nta, 08014, Barcelona, S	
Tembran	P: 093-433-5775	F: 093-433-5776	C: 34
Turkey: NSK RULMANI	ARI ORTA DOGU T	IC. LTD. STI.	
ISTANBUL			zi No. 68 Kat. 6, Kozyatagi
	P: 0216-355-0398	F: 0216-355-0399	C: 90
United Kingdor	n:		
NSK BEARINGS PETERLEE	S EUROPE LTD. 3 Brindley Boad, South V	Vest Industrial Estate, Det	erlee, Co. Durham SR8 2JD, U.K.
PLANT	P: 0191-586-6111	F: 0191-586-3482	C: 44
NEWARK	Northern Road, Newark,	Nottinghamshire NG24 2	2JF, U.K.
	P: 01636-605-123 N TECHNOLOGY C	F: 01636-605-000	C: 44
NEWARK		Nottinghamshire NG24 2	2JF, U.K.
	P: 01636-605-123	F: 01636-643-241	C: 44
NSK UK LTD. NEWARK	Northern Road, Newark	Nottinghamshire NG24 2	P.IF. U K
	P: 01636-605-123	F: 01636-605-000	C: 44
NSK PRECISIO PLANT		Nottinghamshire NG24 2	DIE II K
	P: 01636-605-123	F: 01636-605-000	2JF, U.K. C: 44

g Plants	P: Phone F: Fax C: Country Code Printed in Japan
NSK STEERING HEAD OFFICE	SYSTEMS EUROPE LTD. Belmont Place, Belmont Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 6TB, U.K.
PETERLEE PLANT	P: 01628-509-800 F: 01628-509-808 C: 44 6/7 Doxford Drive, South West Industrial Estate, Peterlee, Co. Durham SR8 2PP, U.K. P: 0191-518-6400 F: 0191-518-6421 C: 44
	nd South America
	S, INC. (AMERICAN HEADQUARTERS)
ANN ARBOR	4200 Goss Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105, U.S.A. P: 734-913-7500 F: 734-913-7511 C: 1
Argentina: NSK ARGENTIN	
BUENOS AIRES	Garcia del Rio 2477 Piso 7 Oficina "A" (1429) Buenos Aires-Argentina P: 11-4704-5100 F: 11-4704-0033 C: 54
Brazil: NSK BRASIL L1	TDA. www.br.nsk.com
HEAD OFFICE	Rua 13 de Maio, 1633-14th Andar-Bela Vista-CEP 01327-905 São Paulo, SP, Brazi P: 011-3269-4786 F: 011-3269-4720 C: 55
SUZANO PLANT	Av. Vereador Joao Batista Fitipaldi, 66, CEP 08685-000, Vila Maluf, Suzano, SP, Brazil P: 011-4744-2527 F: 011-4744-2529 C: 55
BELO HORIZONTE	Rua Ceara 1431-4th andar-sala 405-Funcionarios Belo Horizonte-MG, Brazil 30150-311
JOINVILLE	P: 031-3274-2591 F: 031-3273-4408 C: 55 Rua Blumenau, 178-sala 910-Centro Joinville-SC, Brazil 89204-250
PORTO ALEGRE	P: 047-3422-5445 F: 047-3422-2817 C: 55 Av. Cristovão Colombo, 1694-sala 202-Floresta Porto Alegre-RS, Brazil 90560 001
RECIFE	P: 051-3222-1324 F: 051-3222-2599 C: 55 Av. Conselheiro Aguiar, 2738-6th andar-conj. 604-Boa Viagem Recife-PE, Brazil 51020-020
Peru:	P: 081-3326-3781 F: 081-3326-5047 C: 55
NSK PERU S.A.	. C. Av. Caminos del Inca 670, Ofic : # 402, Santiago del Surco, Lima, Perú
Canada:	P: 01-652-3372 F: 01-638-0555 C: 51
NSK CANADA	NC. www.ca.nsk.com
HEAD OFFICE	5585 McAdam Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Z 1N4 P: 905-890-0740 F: 800-800-2788 C: 1
TORONTO	5585 McAdam Road, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4Z 1N4 P: 877-994-6675 F: 800-800-2788 C: 1
MONTREAL	2150-32E Avenue Lachine, Quebec, Canada H8T 3H7 P: 514-633-1220 F: 800-800-2788 C: 1
VANCOUVER	3353 Wayburne Drive, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada V5G 4L4 P: 877-994-6675 F: 800-800-2788 C: 1
Mexico: NSK RODAMIE	NTOS MEXICANA, S.A. DE C.V. www.mx.nsk.com
MEXICO CITY	Av. Presidente Juarez No.2007 Lote 5, Col. San Jeronimo Tepetlacalco, Tlalnepantla, Estado de Mexico, Mexico, C.P.54090
MONTERREY	P: 55-3682-2900 F: 55-3682-2937 C: 52 Av. Ricardo Margain 575, IOS Torre C, Suite 516, Parque Corporativo Santa
	Engracia, San Pedro Garza Garcia, N.L. Mexico, C.P.66267 P: 81-8000-7300 F: 81-8000-7095 C: 52
United States on NSK CORPORA	
HEAD OFFICE	4200 Goss Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105, U.S.A. P: 734-913-7500 F: 734-913-7511 C: 1
NSK AMERICAN TECHNOLOGY CENTER	4200 Goss Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105, U.S.A.
	1100 N. First Street, Clarinda, Iowa 51632, U.S.A. P: 712-542-5121 F: 712-542-4905 C: 1
FRANKLIN PLANT	3400 Bearing Drive, Finklin, Indiana 46131, U.S.A. P: 317-738-5000 F: 317-738-5064 C: 1
LIBERTY PLANT	1112 East Kitchel Road, Liberty, Indiana 47353, U.S.A. P: 765-458-5000 F: 765-458-7832 C: 1
NSK PRECISIO	N AMERICA, INC. www.npa.nsk.com
OFFICE/PLANT	3450 Bearing Drive, Franklin, Indiana 46131, U.S.A. P: 317-738-5000 F: 317-738-5050 C: 1
SAN JOSE	780 Montague Expressway, Suite 508, San Jose, California 95131, U.S.A. P: 408-944-9400 F: 408-944-9405 C: 1
NSK STEERING OFFICE/PLANT	SYSTEMS AMERICA, INC. www.nssa.nsk.com 110 Shields Drive, Bennington, Vermont 05201, U.S.A.
DYERSBURG PLANT	
ANN ARBOR	P: 731-288-3000 F: 731-288-3001 C: 1 4200 Goss Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48105, U.S.A.
NSK-WARNER TROY	P: 734-913-7500 F: 734-913-7102 C: 1 U.S.A., INC. 3001 West Big Beaver Road, Suite 701, Troy, Michigan 48084, U.S.A. P: 248-822-8888 F: 248-822-1111 C: 1
NSK LATIN AM MIAMI	
	P: 305-477-0605 F: 305-477-0377 C: 1

<As of June 2011> For the latest information, please refer to the NSK website.

NSK Ltd. has a basic policy not to export any products or technology designated as controlled items by export-related laws. When exporting the products in this brochure, the laws of the exporting country must be observed. Specifications are subject to change without notice and without any obligation on the part of the manufacturer. Every care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of the data contained in this brochure, but no liability can be accepted for any loss or damage suffered through errors or omissions. We will gratefully acknowledge any additions or corrections.





NSK used environmentally friendly paper and printing methods for this publication.

NSK Web site
http://www.nsk.com

CAT. No.E1258b 2011 C-6 Printed in Japan ONSK Ltd. 2011